Annual Inancia Report For Year Ended August 31, 2017

November 20, 2017

The Honorable Greg Abbott, Governor Ms. Ursula Parks, Director, Legislative Budget Board Lisa Collier, CPA, CIDA, First Assistant State Auditor

Dear Governor Abbott, Ms. Parks and Ms. Collier:

We are pleased to submit the *Annual Financial Report* of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Comptroller's Judiciary Section, the Comptroller Treasury, the Texas Safekeeping Trust Company and the State Energy Conservation Office for the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, in compliance with Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 2101.011, and in accordance with the requirements established by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the state auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Shari Curtis, manager of our Budget and Internal Accounting Division, at shari.curtis@cpa.texas.gov or 512-463-4771.

Sincerely,

Glenn Hegar

cc: Shari Curtis



The spreadsheets in this publication are available in accessible data form (Excel) for the sections below.

For Agency 304, pages 1-18

https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/2017/304.xlsx

For Agency 241, pages 19-38

https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/2017/241.xlsx

For Agency 902, pages 39-80

https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/2017/902.xlsx

For Agency 311, pages 81-118

https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/2017/311.xlsx

For Agency 930, pages 119-144

https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/2017/930.xlsx

For Agency 907, pages 145-168

https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/2017/907.xlsx

2017 Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

Transmittal	Letter]
COMPTR	OLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS (304)	
BASIC F EXHIBIT	INANCIAL STATEMENTS TS	
I	Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds	3
II	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/ Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds	4
Note	es to the Financial Statements	5
COMBIN	NING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
A-1 A-2	Combining Balance Sheet-All General and Consolidated Funds	15
J-1	Statement of Activities – All General and Consolidated Funds	16 17
COMPTR	OLLER'S JUDICIARY SECTION (241)	
BASIC F EXHIBIT	INANCIAL STATEMENTS IS	
I II	Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds	21
	Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds	22
Note	es to the Financial Statements	23
COMBIN	NING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
A-1	Combining Balance Sheet – Special Revenue Funds	31
A-2		
	Special Revenue Funds	32
J-1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	33
SUPPLE	MENTARY SCHEDULES	
1B	Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies	37
COMPTR	OLLER - FISCAL (902)	
BASIC F EXHIBIT	INANCIAL STATEMENTS IS	
I	Combined Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	41
II	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	42

V	T Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	43
V	II Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	44
N	Totes to the Financial Statements	45
СОМ	BINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
A	L-1 Combining Balance Sheet – All General and Consolidated Funds	60
Α	-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	All General and Consolidated Funds	62
В	-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Special Revenue Funds	64
В	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Special Revenue Funds	65
C	2-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Permanent Funds	66
C	C-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Permanent Funds	67
I-	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds	68
I-	2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds	69
J.	-1 Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	70
SUPF	PLEMENTARY SCHEDULES	
1	A Schedule of Federal Financial Assistance	76
4	Schedule of Modified to Full Accrual Adjustments – Governmental Funds Balance Sheet/ Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds	78
4	Schedule of Modified to Full Accrual Adjustments - Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,	
	Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds	79
5	Schedule of Tax Revenue, Tax Receivable and Deferred Inflow Tax Revenue	80
СОМРТ	FROLLER TREASURY – FISCAL (311)	
	C FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
I	Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds	83
IJ		84
V	T Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	85
	II Combined Statement of Changes in Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	86
	Totes to the Financial Statements	87
	BINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	A-1 Balance Sheet – All General and Consolidated Funds	103
	All General and Consolidated Funds	104
F	7-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Permanent Funds	105
	2-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Permanent Funds	106
I-		107
I-		108
J.	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	109

:	SUPPLE	MENTARY SCHEDULES	
	1	Balance Sheet – Arising from Custodial Operations	113
	2	Comparative Summary of Securities Held for State Investment Accounts	115
	3	Summary of Collateral Securities Pledged by State Depositories for All Types of Deposits	116
	4	Summary of Pledges Under Statutory Requirements	117
TEX	(AS TR	EASURY SAFEKEEPING TRUST COMPANY (930)	
	BASIC F	INANCIAL STATEMENTS S	
	III	Combined Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund.	121
	IV	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund	122
	V	Combined Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	123
	VI	Combined Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	124
	VII	Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	125
	Note	s to the Financial Statements	127
(COMBIN	IING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	H-1	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – External Investment Trust Funds	141
	H-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – External Investment Trust Funds	142
	J-1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	143
CO	MPTRO	OLLER STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION OFFICE (907)	
	BASIC F	INANCIAL STATEMENTS S	
	I	Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds	147
	II	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/	
		Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds.	148
	Note	s to the Financial Statements	149
(COMBIN	IING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	A-1	Combining Balance Sheet – All General and Consolidated Funds	159
	A-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – All General and Consolidated Funds	160
	J-1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	
:	SUPPLE	MENTARY SCHEDULES	
	1A	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	164

Comptroller of Public Accounts (304)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT I

Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2017

	Governmental Fund Type General Funds (Exhibit A-1)	Governmental Fund Total	Capital Assets Adjustments	Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents:					
Cash on Hand	\$ 4,350.00	\$ 4,350.00	\$	\$	\$ 4,350.00
Cash in Bank (Note 3)	35,000.00	35,000.00			35,000.00
Legislative Appropriations Receivables From:	87,409,815.30	87,409,815.30			87,409,815.30
Accounts Receivable	17,938.56	17,938.56			17,938.56
Interfund Receivable (Note 12)	42,972.00	42,972.00			42,972.00
Due From Other Agencies Consumable Inventories	125,000.00 301,295.71	125,000.00			125,000.00
Total Current Assets	87,936,371.57	301,295.71 87,936,371.57	0.00	0.00	301,295.71 87,936,371.57
Total Cultent Assets	01,550,511.51	01,230,311.31	0.00	0.00	67,730,371.37
Non-Current Assets: Capital Assets (Note 2): Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable:					
Other Tangible Capital Assets			3,250.00		3,250.00
Depreciable Assets:			6 652 402 02		6 652 402 02
Furniture and Equipment Less Accumulated Depreciation			6,652,403.03 (4,542,301.70)		6,652,403.03 (4,542,301.70)
Vehicles, Boats, and Aircraft			288,352.23		288,352.23
Less Accumulated Depreciation			(198,816.95)		(198,816.95)
Amortizable Assets - Intangible:			. , , ,		
Computer Software			53,555,385.05		53,555,385.05
Less Accumlated Amortization:			(40,995,513.06)		(40,995,513.06)
Total Non-Current Assets	0.00	0.00	14,762,758.60	0.00	14,762,758.60
Total Assets	\$ 87,936,371.57	\$ 87,936,371.57	\$ 14,762,758.60	\$ 0.00	\$102,699,130.17
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities:					
Payables From:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,706,246.71	\$ 2,706,246.71	\$	\$	\$ 2,706,246.71
Payroll Payable	20,627,508.17	20,627,508.17			20,627,508.17
Interfund Payable (Note 12)	42,972.00	42,972.00			42,972.00
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)				12,131,577.49	12,131,577.49
Total Current Liabilities	23,376,726.88	23,376,726.88	0.00	12,131,577.49	35,508,304.37
Non-Current Liabilities:					
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)				7,362,145.34	7,362,145.34
Total Non-Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,362,145.34	7,362,145.34
Total Liabilities	23,376,726.88	23,376,726.88	0.00	19,493,722.83	42,870,449.71
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT					
Fund Balances (Deficits):					
Nonspendable – Inventory	301,295.71	301,295.71			301,295.71
Committed	125,000.00	125,000.00			125,000.00
Unassigned	64,133,348.98	64,133,348.98			64,133,348.98
Total Fund Balances	64,559,644.69	64,559,644.69	0.00	0.00	64,559,644.69
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 87,936,371.57	\$ 87,936,371.57			
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	ON				
Net Position					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt			14,762,758.60		14,762,758.60
Restricted for:				(10, 400, 500, 00)	(10, 402, 522, 25)
Employee Benefits Total Not Position			¢ 14 760 750 60	(19,493,722.83)	(19,493,722.83)
Total Net Position			\$ 14,762,758.60	\$ (19,493,722.83)	\$ 59,828,680.46

EXHIBIT II

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Governmental Fund Type General Funds (Exhibit A-2)	Governmental Fund Total	Capital Assets Adjustments	Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Statement of Activities
REVENUES					
Legislative Appropriations:					
Original Appropriations	\$ 274,774,578.00	\$ 274,774,578.00	\$	\$	\$ 274,774,578.00
Additional Appropriations	56,023,157.45	56,023,157.45			56,023,157.45
Licenses, Fees and Permits	13,939,994.27	13,939,994.27			13,939,994.27
Sales of Goods and Services	2,533,794.64	2,533,794.64			2,533,794.64
Other	504,889.24	504,889.24			504,889.24
Total Revenues	347,776,413.60	347,776,413.60	0.00	0.00	347,776,413.60
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries and Wages	187,331,942.89	187,331,942.89		(568,564.31)	186,763,378.58
Payroll-Related Costs	55,301,350.41	55,301,350.41			55,301,350.41
Professional Fees and Services	46,727,909.13	46,727,909.13			46,727,909.13
Travel	4,866,286.07	4,866,286.07			4,866,286.07
Materials and Supplies	7,815,668.05	7,815,668.05			7,815,668.05
Communication and Utilities	3,174,931.18	3,174,931.18			3,174,931.18
Repairs and Maintenance	15,068,761.62	15,068,761.62			15,068,761.62
Rentals and Leases	14,444,285.32	14,444,285.32			14,444,285.32
Printing and Reproduction	918,861.85	918,861.85			918,861.85
Claims and Judgements (Note 17)	10,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00
Other Expenditures	3,704,243.59	3,704,243.59			3,704,243.59
Capital Outlay (Note 2)	1,702,485.81	1,702,485.81	(1,702,485.81)		0.500.005.40
Depreciation and Amortization Expense (Note 2)	241.066.525.02	241.066.525.02	8,503,095.43	(560,564,01)	8,503,095.43
Total Expenditures/Expenses	341,066,725.92	341,066,725.92	6,800,609.62	(568,564.31)	347,298,771.23
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over	< - 00 < 0 - < 0	. =00 .co= .co	(5,000,500,50)	5.00 5.4.04	155 (12.25
Expenditures	6,709,687.68	6,709,687.68	(6,800,609.62)	568,564.31	477,642.37
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers Out	(347,906.05)	(347,906.05)			(347,906.05)
Lapsed Committed Revenue Appropriations	(17,236.51)	(17,236.51)			(17,236.51)
Sale of Capital Assets	5,580.00	5,580.00	(20.020.45)		5,580.00
Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(250.5(2.5()	(250.562.56)	(30,030.17)	0.00	(30,030.17)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(359,562.56)	(359,562.56)	(30,030.17)	0.00	(389,592.73)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	6,350,125.12	6,350,125.12	(6,830,639.79)	568,564.31	88,049.64
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT –					
FUND BALANCES					
Fund Balances – Beginning September. 1, 2016	58,199,519.57	58,199,519.57			58,199,519.57
Restatements (Note 14)	10,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00
Fund Balances, September 1, 2017 as Restated	58,209,519.57	58,209,519.57	0.00	0.00	58,209,519.57
Fund Balances - August 31, 2017	\$ 64,559,644.69	\$ 64,559,644.69	\$ (6,830,639.79)	\$ 568,564.31	\$ 58,297,569.21
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	_	_	_	_	_
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position		\$ 64,559,644.69	\$ (6,830,639.79)	\$ 568,564.31	\$ 58,297,569.21
Net Position-September 1, 2016 Restatements (Note 14)			21,593,398.39	(20,062,287.14)	1,531,111.25
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated			21,593,398.39	(20,062,287.14)	1,531,111.25
Net Position as of August 31, 2017		\$ 64,559,644.69	\$ 14,762,758.60	\$ (19,493,722.83)	\$ 59,828,680.46

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ENTITY

The Comptroller of Public Accounts is an agency of the state of Texas.

The Comptroller's financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Reporting Requirements for Annual Financial Reports of State Agencies.

The Comptroller's office has three major statutory duties. First, the Comptroller serves as the state's primary tax collector, responsible for collecting most major state taxes. Second, the Comptroller is the state's chief accountant, responsible for writing the state's checks and monitoring all spending by state agencies. Third, the Comptroller is the state's official revenue estimator, responsible for issuing an estimate of state revenues over the upcoming two-year budget period.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

This section of the report includes only those funds and accounts from which the Comptroller's own departmental activities are financed. The fiscal functions of the Comptroller's office are reported in separate sections of this report.

There are no component units in which the Comptroller of Public Accounts is financially accountable or any organization in which exclusion would create misleading or incomplete financial statements.

FUND STRUCTURE

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE ADJUSTMENT FUND TYPES

General Revenue Fund

The General Revenue Fund (Fund 0001) is the principal operating fund used to account for most of the state's general activities. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Fund

The General Revenue—Dedicated (Fund 5010) was created to receive community parole supervision and probation fees collected under Art. 42.12 19(e) Code of Criminal Procedures and the 508.189 Government Code, and is administered by the Texas Office of Attorney General to finance Ch. 420 grant programs. In the fiscal 2016-2017 biennium funds were appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the purpose of increasing compliance and enforcement of the collection of admission fees to certain sexually-oriented businesses, pursuant to Section 102.052, of the Business and Commerce Code.

Capital Assets Adjustment Fund Type

The Capital Assets Adjustment Fund (Fund 9998) is used to convert governmental fund types' capital assets from modified accrual to full accrual.

Long-Term Liabilities Adjustment Fund Type

The Long-Term Liabilities Adjustment Fund (Fund 9997) is used to convert governmental fund types' debt from modified accrual to full accrual.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to report resources held by the agency on behalf of others in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds involve only the receipt, temporary investment and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations or other governments. They are as follows: Unappropriated General Revenue (Fund 1000), Direct Deposit Correction Account (Fund 0980), Departmental Suspense (Fund 0900), SPD Postage (Fund 0999) and Child Support Employee Deductions (Fund 8070).

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Governmental fund types that build the fund financial statements are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance operations of the fiscal year or liquidate liabilities existing at fiscal year-end.

The state of Texas considers receivables collected within 60 days after fiscal year-end to be available and recognizes them as revenues of the current year for fund financial statements prepared on the modified accrual basis. Expenditures and other uses of financial resources are recognized when the related liability is incurred.

Governmental adjustment fund types that build the government-wide financial statements are accounted for using the full accrual basis of accounting. The activity that is recognized in these fund types is as follows: capital assets, accumulated depreciation/amortization and unpaid employee compensable leave.

BUDGET AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the Legislature and approved by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act). Encumbrance accounting is employed for budgetary control purposes.

Unencumbered appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated, unless the agency has authority to retain unexpended balances for use in future periods. The Comptroller of Public Accounts has authority to retain unexpended balances for use in future periods.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Current Receivables - Accounts Receivable

This account appears in governmental fund types and includes year-end revenue accruals.

Inventories

Consumable inventories include supplies and postage on hand at year-end. Inventories are valued at cost, generally utilizing the last-in, first-out method. The consumption method of accounting is used to account for inventories and prepaid items that appear in the governmental fund types. The cost of these items is expensed when the items are consumed.

Capital Assets

Tangible Assets

Tangible assets include assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment and vehicles. Tangible assets with an initial individual unit cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life that meets or exceeds one year are capitalized. These assets are capitalized at cost or, if purchased, at appraised fair market value as of the date of acquisition. Purchases of assets by governmental funds are reported as expenditures.

Depreciation is reported on all "exhaustible" assets. Tangible assets are depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset using the straight line method. Assets such as works of art or historical treasures are considered "inexhaustible" and are not depreciated.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets include assets such as purchased or developed software. These are assets that lack physical substance, are nonfinancial in nature and have an estimated useful life of one year or greater.

Internally generated computer software with a total development cost of \$1,000,000 or greater is capitalized. Purchased computer software is capitalized, if the aggregate cost of the software purchased meets or exceeds \$100,000.

Intangible software assets are amortized on an annual basis over the estimated useful life of the software using a straight line method.

Intangible software assets are reported in accordance with GASB Statement 51, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets.

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Employees' Compensable Leave Balances

Employees' compensable leave balances represent the liability that becomes due upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements and uses of leave balances by covered employees. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the statement of net position.

FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

Fund balance is the difference between fund assets and liabilities on the governmental fund statements. Net position is the difference between fund assets and liabilities on the government-wide fund statements.

Fund Balance Components

The fund balance amounts for governmental funds are classified as nonspendable, committed and unassigned in the fund financial statements.

- Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts not available to be spent because they are either (1) not in spendable form or (2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The nonspendable fund balance for this purpose represents the amount of supplies, postage and prepaid assets held to be used in the next fiscal year.
- Committed fund balance includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed
 by formal action of the state's highest level of decision-making authority, the Legislature. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Legislature removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type
 of action it employed to previously commit those amounts.

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance
that was not assigned to other funds and was not restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. This represents funds that can be carried forward for future operations.

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net Investment in Capital Assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and reduced by outstanding balances for bond, notes and other debt, that are attributed to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

INTERFUND ACTIVITIES AND TRANSACTIONS

The agency experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interfund balances will occur within one year from the date of the financial statement.

The Comptroller's office has the following types of transactions between funds/agencies:

- Due From Other Agencies
- Transfers In
- · Transfers Out
- Interfund Receivables and Interfund Payables

The composition of the agency's interfund receivable and payable activities and balances is presented in Note 12.

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

Revenue received from the sale of surplus property has been transferred to unappropriated general revenue in accordance with HB 7, Section 20.

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, is presented below:

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES							
	Balance Sept. 1, 2016	Adjust- ments	Completed CIP	Increase Interagency Transfers	Decrease Interagency Transfers	Additions	Deletions	Balance Aug. 31, 2017
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES								
Non-depreciable or Non-amortizable Assets								
Other Tangible Capital Assets	\$ 3,250.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,250.00
Total Non-depreciable or Non-amortizable Assets	3,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,250.00
Depreciable Assets								
Furniture and Equipment	7,667,947.25					479,671.21	(1,495,215.43)	6,652,403.03
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	286,621.23					20,108.00	(18,377.00)	288,352.23
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Cost	7,954,568.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	499,779.21	(1,513,592.43)	6,940,755.26
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:								
Furniture and Equipment	(5,016,962.94)					(994,059,92)	1,468,721.16	(4,542,301.70)
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	(195,534.46)					(18,123.59)	14,841.10	(198,816.95)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(5,212,497.40)			-	-	(1,012,183.51)	1,483,562.26	(4,741,118.65)
Depreciable Assets, Net	2,742,071.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(512,404.30)	(30,030.17)	2,199,636.61
Intangible Capital Assets - Amortizable								
Computer Software	55.162.300.26					1.202.706.60	(2,809,621.81)	53,555,385.05
Total Intangible Assets at Historical Cost	55,162,300.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,202,706.60	(2,809,621.81)	53,555,385.05
Less Accumulated Amortization for:			-		•			
Computer Software	(36,314,222.95)					(7,490,911.92)	2,809,621.81	(40,995,513.06)
Total Accumulated Amortization	(36,314,222.95)			-	-	(7,490,911.92)	2,809,621.81	(40,995,513.06)
Amortizable Assets, Net	18,848,077.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(6,288,205.32)	0.00	12,559,871.99
,			-	-	-			
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$21,593,398.39	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$(6,800,609.62)	\$ (30,030.17)	\$14,762,758.60

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments and Repurchase Agreements

The Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized by statute to make investments following the "prudent person rule." There were no significant violations of legal provisions during the period.

Deposits of Cash in Bank

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the carrying amount of deposits was \$35,000, as presented below:

GOVERNMENTAL AND BUSINESS TYPE	ACTIVITIES
Cash In Bank – Carrying Amount	\$35,000.00
Total Cash in Bank, per AFR, (Exhibit I)	\$35,000.00

The carrying amount of \$35,000 for Cash in Bank represents the Comptroller's travel advance fund. This amount consists of all cash in local banks. This amount is included on the combined balance sheet/statement of net position as part of the "cash and cash equivalents."

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 5: Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

During the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, the following changes occurred in liabilities reported in the general long-term liability account group:

Balance Sept. 1, 2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance Aug. 31, 2017	Amounts Due Within One Year	Thereafter
\$ 20,062,287.14	\$ 18,689,634.94	\$ (19,258,199.25)	\$ 19,493,722.83	\$ 12,131,577.49	\$ 7,362,145.34
\$ 20,062,287.14	\$ 18,689,634.94	\$(19,258,199.25)	\$ 19,493,722.83	\$ 12,131,577.49	\$ 7,362,145.34
	Sept. 1, 2016 \$ 20,062,287.14	Sept. 1, 2016 Additions \$ 20,062,287.14 \$ 18,689,634.94	Sept. 1, 2016 Additions Reductions \$ 20,062,287.14 \$ 18,689,634.94 \$ (19,258,199.25)	Sept. 1, 2016 Additions Reductions Aug. 31, 2017 \$ 20,062,287.14 \$ 18,689,634.94 \$ (19,258,199.25) \$ 19,493,722.83	Sept. 1, 2016 Additions Reductions Aug. 31, 2017 Within One Year \$ 20,062,287.14 \$ 18,689,634.94 \$ (19,258,199.25) \$ 19,493,722.83 \$ 12,131,577.49

Employees' Compensable Leave

A state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued, in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal or separation from state employment, provided the employee has had continuous employment with the state for at least six months. Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken in governmental fund types. For these fund types, the liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the statement of net position. No liability is recorded for non-vesting employees accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. This obligation is paid from the same funding source from which the employee's salary or wage compensation was paid.

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 7: Derivative Instruments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

Operating Leases

Included in the expenditures reported in the financial statements are the following amounts of rent paid or due under operating lease obligations:

Fund Type 01	Amount
General – Rent Paid	\$ 3,773,804.02
General – Operating Leases	7,502,793.86
Total	\$11,276,597.88

Future minimum rental payments under operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year are as follows:

Year Ended Aug. 31, 2017	
2018	\$ 9,763,899.25
2019	7,267,318.49
2020	5,060,756.44
2021	4,164,028.22
2022	1,762,127.70
2023 thru 2027	2,305,342.42
Total Minimum Future Lease Rental Payments	\$30,323,472.52

NOTE 9: Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Defined Contribution Plan

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 11: Postemployment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Receivables and Payables

As detailed in Note 1, Interfund Activities and Transactions, the agency had numerous transactions between funds and agencies. The reporting on the interfund receivable and interfund payable balances and activity at Aug. 31, 2017, is as follows:

	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable	Source
GENERAL REVENUE (01)			
Agency 304, GR D23 Fund 0001	\$42,972.00	\$	Consumable Supplies
Agency 304, GR D23 Fund 3027		42,972.00	Consumable Supplies
Total Interfund Payable/Receivable (Exh I)	\$42,972.00	\$42,972.00	

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject to Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Position

During fiscal 2017, an adjustment was made that required the restatement of fund balance or net position.

For the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, the beginning fund balance is restated as follows:

Fund Balance/Net Position Sept. 1, 2016	\$ 59,199,519.57
Restatement to legislative appropriation's balance based on the General Revenue Reconciliation. Net Restatement	10,000.00
Fund Balance/Net Position Sept. 1, 2017, as Restated	\$59,209,519.57

A restatement was made to the legislative appropriations balances due to an adjustment to petty cash.

NOTE 15: Contingencies and Commitments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

The Comptroller of Public Accounts is exposed to civil claims resulting from the performance of its duties. It is agency policy to periodically assess potential risks to which it may be exposed.

The agency assumes substantially all risks associated with tort and liability claims due to the performance of its duties.

Liabilities are reported when it is both probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated.

The agency's claim and judgement liability activity during fiscal 2017 is included here:

Beginning Balance Sept. 1, 2016	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance Aug. 31, 2017
\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ 0.00

NOTE 18: Management's Discussion and Analysis

No material accounting events occurred at the Comptroller of Public Accounts for fiscal year 2017.

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

This report reflects the Comptroller's operating transactions in the state's General Revenue Fund.

The activities of the Comptroller's Judiciary Section (241), the Comptroller's Treasury – Fiscal (311), the Comptroller's State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) (907), the Comptroller – State Fiscal (902) and the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (930) are reported in separate sections of this report.

The activities of the Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Board (315) are presented in a separate report.

NOTE 21: Not Applicable to the AFR

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 22: Donor-Restricted Endowments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 25: Termination Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 26: Segment Information

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 27: Service Concession Arrangements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 29: Troubled Debt Restructuring

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 31: Tax Abatements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 32: Fund Balances

GASB 54 established financial reporting standards for fund balances. For governmental funds, if an agency uses a classification other than the default or assigned, the agency needs to cite the specific provision, federal requirement or court order causing the restriction or commitment.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts is reporting a committed fund balance as of Aug. 31, 2017:

GAAP Fund	Fund	AFR 54 Class	Citation	Comments
0001	5010	Committed	TX Govt Code 420.008	Funds for a specific purpose; sexual assault programs

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT A-1

Combining Balance Sheet-All General and Consolidated Funds

August 31, 2017

	General Revenue (0001) U/F (0001)	Sexual Assault Program Fund (5010) U/F (5010)	Total (Exhibit 1)
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
Cash on Hand	\$ 4,350.00	\$	\$ 4,350.00
Cash in Bank (Note 3)	35,000.00		35,000.00
Legislative Appropriations	87,409,815.30		87,409,815.30
Receivables From:			
Accounts Receivable	17,938.56		17,938.56
Interfund Receivable (Note 12)	42,972.00		42,972.00
Due From Other Agencies		125,000.00	125,000.00
Consumable Inventories	301,295.71		301,295.71
Total Current Assets	87,811,371.57	125,000.00	87,936,371.57
Total Assets	\$87,811,371.57	\$ 125,000.00	\$87,936,371.57
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Payables From:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,706,246.71	\$	\$ 2,706,246.71
Payroll Payable	20,627,508.17		20,627,508.17
Interfund Payable (Note 12)	42,972.00		42,972.00
Total Current Liabilities	23,376,726.88	0.00	23,376,726.88
Total Liabilities	23,376,726.88	0.00	23,376,726.88
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT			
Fund Balances (Deficits):			
Nonspendable - Inventory	301,295.71		301,295.71
Committed		125,000.00	125,000.00
Unassigned	64,133,348.98		64,133,348.98
Total Fund Balances	64,434,644.69	125,000.00	64,559,644.69
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$87,811,371.57	\$125,000.00	\$87,936,371.57

EXHIBIT A-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – All General and Consolidated Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Revenue (0001) U/F (0001)	Sexual Assault Program Fund (5010) U/F (5010)	Total (Exhibit 2)
REVENUES	-		
Legislative Appropriations:			
Original Appropriations	\$ 274,774,578.00	\$	\$ 274,774,578.00
Additional Appropriations	56,023,157.45		56,023,157.45
Licenses, Fees and Permits	13,939,994.27		13,939,994.27
Sales of Goods and Services	2,533,794.64		2,533,794.64
Other	504,889.24		504,889.24
Total Revenues	347,776,413.60	0.00	347,776,413.60
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries and Wages	187,331,942.89		187,331,942.89
Payroll Related Costs	55,301,350.41		55,301,350.41
Professional Fees and Services	46,727,909.13		46,727,909.13
Travel	4,866,286.07		4,866,286.07
Materials and Supplies	7,815,668.05		7,815,668.05
Communication and Utilities	3,174,931.18		3,174,931.18
Repairs and Maintenance	15,068,761.62		15,068,761.62
Rentals and Leases	14,444,285.32		14,444,285.32
Printing and Reproduction	918,861.85		918,861.85
Claims and Judgements (Note 17)	10,000.00		10,000.00
Other Expenditures	3,704,243.59		3,704,243.59
Capital Outlay (Note 2)	1,702,485.81		1,702,485.81
Total Expenditures/Expenses	341,066,725.92	0.00	341,066,725.92
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	6,709,687.68	0.00	6,709,687.68
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(2.42.4.4.2)		/2./2.a./
Transfers Out	(347,906.05)		(347,906.05)
Lapsed Committed Revenue Appropriations	(17,236.51)		(17,236.51)
Sale of Capital Assets	5,580.00		5,580.00
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(359,562.56)	0.00	(359,562.56)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	6,350,125.12	0.00	6,350,125.12
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances – Beginning September 1, 2016	58,074,519.57	125,000.00	58,199,519.57
Restatements (Note 14)	10,000.00		10,000.00
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 as Restated	58,084,519.57	125,000.00	58,209,519.57
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$ 64,434,644.69	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 64,559,644.69

EXHIBIT J-1

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance			Ending Balance
	Sept. 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Aug. 31, 2017
UNAPPROPRIATED RECEIPTS				
General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (1000) ASSETS				
Current				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,597,654.84	\$ 13,597,654.84	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,597,654.84	\$ 13,597,654.84	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00
			+,,,	
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Funds Held for Others	0.00	13,597,654.84	13,597,654.84	0.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,597,654.84	\$ 13,597,654.84	\$ 0.00
Suspense Fund (0900) U/F (9015) (9016) ASSETS				
Current				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 0.00
		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, ,	
LIABILITIES Current				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 30,587.18	\$ 0.00
Texasaver – 401K (0942) U/F (0942) ASSETS				
Current				
Accounts Receivables, Net	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00
				
LIABILITIES				
Current				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F (0980) (9014) ASSETS				
Current				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 0.00	\$ 149,915.82	\$ 149,915.82	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 149,915.82	\$ 149,915.82	\$ 0.00
LIABILITIES				
Current	ф 0.00	Φ 140.015.00	ф. 140.015.02	Φ 0.55
Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00	\$ 149,915.82 \$ 149,915.82	\$ 149,915.82 \$ 149,915.82	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00
rotai Liaulitties	φ 0.00	φ 149,913.82	φ 147,913.02	φ 0.00
SPD Postage Fund (9999) U/F (0999)				
ASSETS				
Current				
Other Current Assets	\$ 522,882.02	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00	\$ 8,293.69	\$ 514,588.33
Total Assets	\$ 522,882.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,293.69	\$ 514,588.33
LIADILITIES				
LIABILITIES Current				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 522,882.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,293.69	\$ 514,588.33
Total Liabilities	\$ 522,882.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,293.69	\$ 514,588.33
		·	. ,—	

Concluded on the following page

EXHIBIT J-1 (concluded)

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance Sept. 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance Aug. 31, 2017
Child Support Employ Deduct – Offset Acct Fund (0807) U/F (8070) ASSETS Current				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 35,417.28	\$ 483,557.56	\$ 479,849.45	\$ 39,125.39
Total Assets	\$ 35,417.28	\$ 483,557.56	\$ 479,849.45	\$ 39,125.39
LIABILITIES Current				
Accounts Payable	\$ 0.00	\$ 444,109.67	\$ 444,109.67	\$ 0.00
Funds Held for Others	35,417.28	483,557.56	479,849.45	39,125.39
Total Liabilities	\$ 35,417.28	\$ 927,667.23	\$ 923,959.12	\$ 39,125.39
Totals – All Agency Funds ASSETS				
Current	\$ 35,417.28	\$ 14,261,715.40	\$ 14,258,007.29	\$ 39,125.39
Cash in State Treasury Accounts Receivables, Net	0.00	\$ 14,261,713.40 0.00	\$ 14,238,007.29 0.00	\$ 39,123.39 0.00
Other Current Assets	522,882.02	0.00	8,293.69	514,588.33
Total Assets	\$ 558,299.30	\$ 14,261,715.40	\$ 14,266,300.98	\$ 553,713.72
104411155045	φ 550,253100	Ψ 11,201,715110	ψ11,200,000150	φ 250, 10112
LIABILITIES				
Current		h 444.400.6=	h 444400 <=	
Accounts Payable	\$ 0.00	\$ 444,109.67	\$ 444,109.67	\$ 0.00
Funds Held for Others	558,299.30	14,261,715.40	14,266,300.98	553,713.72
Total Liabilities	\$ 558,299.30	\$ 14,705,825.07	\$ 14,710,410.65	\$ 553,713.72

Comptroller's Judiciary Section (241)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT I

Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2017

	General Funds	Special Revenue Funds (Exh A-1)	Governmental Funds Total
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash			
Cash In State Treasury	\$	\$ 34,875,519.87	\$ 34,875,519.87
Legislative Appropriations	29,396,016.31		29,396,016.31
Due From Other Agencies	681,638.17		681,638.17
Total Current Assets	30,077,654.48	34,875,519.87	64,953,174.35
Total Assets	\$30,077,654.48	\$34,875,519.87	\$64,953,174.35
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Payables From:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 629,247.29	\$	\$ 629,247.29
Payroll	9,359,286.01		9,359,286.01
Total Current Liabilities	9,988,533.30	0.00	9,988,533.30
Total Liabilities	9,988,533.30	0.00	9,988,533.30
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT			
Fund Balances (Deficits):			
Committed		34,875,519.87	34,875,519.87
Unassigned	20,089,121.18		20,089,121.18
Total Fund Balances	20,089,121.18	34,875,519.87	54,964,641.05
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$30,077,654.48	\$34,875,519.87	\$64,953,174.35

EXHIBIT II

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Funds	Special Revenue Funds (Exh A-2)	Governmental Funds Total
REVENUES	-	, ,	
Legislative Appropriations:			
Original Appropriations	\$ 77,806,656.00	\$	\$ 77,806,656.00
Additional Appropriations	24,786,240.56		24,786,240.56
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue (Schedule 1B)	1,520,542.00		1,520,542.00
Licenses, Fees & Permits	14,720,723.94	68,065,709.59	82,786,433.53
Other	240,786.18		240,786.18
Total Revenues	119,074,948.68	68,065,709.59	187,140,658.27
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries and Wages	63,412,706.06	29,343,075.86	92,755,781.92
Payroll Related Costs	17,023,290.45	7,371,514.92	24,394,805.37
Travel	465,490.08		465,490.08
Claims and Judgements	180.25		180.25
Intergovernmental Payments	28,292,575.22	28,750,248.51	57,042,823.73
Other Expenditures	2,068,956.62	360,883.27	2,429,839.89
Total Expenditures/Expenses	111,263,198.68	65,825,722.56	177,088,921.24
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over Expenditures	7,811,750.00	2,239,987.03	10,051,737.03
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In		33,469,590.69	33,469,590.69
Transfers Out	(6,474,113.48)	(4,248,923.93)	(10,723,037.41)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,474,113.48)	29,220,666.76	22,746,553.28
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	1,337,636.52	31,460,653.79	32,798,290.31
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances – Beginning	19,355,209.40	3,414,866.08	22,770,075.48
Restatements			
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	19,355,209.40	3,414,866.08	22,770,075.48
Appropriations Lapsed	(603,724.74)		(603,724.74)
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$ 20,089,121.18	\$34,875,519.87	\$ 54,964,641.05

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ENTITY

The Comptroller's Judiciary Section is an agency of the state of Texas, and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Comptroller of Public Accounts Reporting Requirements for Annual Financial Reports of State Agencies.

The Comptroller's Judiciary Section is responsible for paying the salaries of the district judges and district attorneys of Texas. The agency also pays miscellaneous expenses incurred by the judges and district attorneys as provided by the General Appropriations Act.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to be in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

There are no component units in which the Comptroller's Judiciary Section is financially accountable or any organization whose exclusion would create misleading or incomplete financial statements.

FUND STRUCTURE

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

General Fund

The General Revenue Fund (Fund 0001) is the principal operating fund used to account for most of the state's general activities. It accounts for all financial resources except those accounted for in other funds.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than for private-purpose trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to use for specified purposes.

The Felony Prosecutor Supplement (Fund 0303)

The fund receives two-thirds of a \$15 fee paid by each surety posting a bail bond to fund longevity supplements for eligible assistant prosecutors. The remaining one-third is deposited to the GR Account — Fair Defense Fund.

The Judicial Fund (Fund 0573)

Used only for court-related purposes in support of the judicial branch of the state, including child support, court management and basic legal services for the indigent.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to report resources held by the agency on behalf of others in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations or other governments. They are as follows: Unappropriated General Revenue (Fund 0001), Departmental Suspense (Fund 0900), Direct Deposit Correction Fund (Fund 0980) and Child Support Employee Deductions (Fund 8070).

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Governmental fund types that will build the fund financial statements are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance operations of the fiscal year or liquidate liabilities existing at fiscal year-end.

The state of Texas considers receivables collected within sixty days after year—end to be available and recognizes them as revenues of the current year for fund financial statements prepared on the modified accrual basis. Expenditures and other uses of financial resources are recognized when the related liability is incurred.

BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the Legislature and approved by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act). Encumbrance accounting is employed for budgetary control purposes.

Unencumbered appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated, unless the agency has authority to retain unexpended balances for use in future periods.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

Fund balance is the difference between fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund statements.

Fund Balance Components

The fund balance amounts for governmental funds are classified as committed and unassigned in the fund financial statements.

- Committed fund balance can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed through legislation passed into law by a formal action of the Texas Legislature, the state's highest level of decision making authority.
- Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance
 that was not assigned to other funds and was not restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund.

INTERFUND ACTIVITIES AND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund transaction refers to interactions with legally separate entities such as other state agencies and is restricted to external events. The agency experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer.

The Comptroller's Judiciary Section has the following types of transactions between funds/agencies:

- Due From Other Agencies
- Transfers In
- · Transfers Out

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments & Repurchase Agreements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 5: Long-Term Liabilities

Employees' Compensable Leave

The employees paid through the Comptroller's Judiciary Section, Agency 241, are not eligible for state compensable leave. The Comptroller's Judiciary Section does not have any compensable leave liability for these employees.

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 7: Derivatives

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 9: Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Defined Contribution Plan

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 11: Postemployment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject to Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustment to Fund Balances/Net Position

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 15: Contingencies and Commitments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 18: Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)

No material accounting events occurred at the Comptroller's Judiciary Section for fiscal year 2015.

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 21: Not Applicable to the AFR

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 22: Donor Restricted Endowments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 25: Termination Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 26: Segment Information

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 27: Service Concession Arrangements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 29: Troubled Debt Restructuring

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 31: Tax Abatements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 32: Fund Balances

241-Comptroller's Judiciary Section has the following restrictions/covenants causing fund balances to be committed as of Aug. 31, 2017:

GAAP		AFR 54		
Fund	Fund	Class	Citation	Comments
0303	0303	Committed	TX Gov't Code §41.258	Established in the treasury to receive two-thirds of \$15 cost paid by each surety posting a bail bond. NTE \$30 for all bonds posted for an individual. Used to fund longevity supplements for eligible assistant prosecutors. The remaining one-third is deposited to GR Account – Fair Defense (5073)
0573	0573	Committed	TX Gov't Code §21.006, §51.0051, §51.208, §402.007	To receive one-half of judicial fees collected by 14 Courts of Appeals (Revenue Code 3711) and filing fee collected by District Courts (Revenue Code 3709). Money in the fund to be used only for court-related purposes for support of judicial branch of the state, for child support and court management as provided by §21.007, Government Code and for basic legal services to the indigent as provided by §51.943, Government Code.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT A-1

Combining Balance Sheet – Special Revenue Funds

August 31, 2017

August 31, 2017			
	Special Revenue Felony Prosecutor (0303) U/F (0303)	Special Revenue Judicial (0573) U/F (0573, 1573)	Totals (Exh I)
ASSETS			
Current Assets: Cash			
Cash In State Treasury	\$ 533,523.42	\$34,341,996.45	\$34,875,519.87
Total Current Assets	533,523.42	34,341,996.45	34,875,519.87
Total Assets	\$ 533,523.42	\$34,341,996.45	\$34,875,519.87
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities: Payables From:			
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$
Total Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits):			
Committed	533,523.42	34,341,996.45	34,875,519.87
Total Fund Balances	533,523.42	34,341,996.45	34,875,519.87
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 533,523.42	\$34,341,996.45	\$34,875,519.87

EXHIBIT A-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017	Special Revenue Felony Prosecutor (0303) U/F (0303)	Special Revenue Judicial (0573) U/F (0573, 1573)	Totals (Exh II)
REVENUES			
Licenses, Fees & Permits	\$4,206,670.13	\$63,859,039.46	\$68,065,709.59
Total Revenues	4,206,670.13	63,859,039.46	68,065,709.59
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries and Wages		29,343,075.86	29,343,075.86
Payroll Related Costs		7,371,514.92	7,371,514.92
Intergovernmental Payments	4,405,914.67	24,344,333.84	28,750,248.51
Other Expenditures		360,883.27	360,883.27
Total Expenditures/Expenses	4,405,914.67	61,419,807.89	65,825,722.56
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(199,244.54)	2,439,231.57	2,239,987.03
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In		33,469,590.69	33,469,590.69
Transfers Out		(4,248,923.93)	(4,248,923.93)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0.00	29,220,666.76	29,220,666.76
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	(199,244.54)	31,659,898.33	31,460,653.79
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances – September 1, 2016	732,767.96	2,682,098.12	3,414,866.08
Restatements			
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	732,767.96	2,682,098.12	3,414,866.08
Appropriations Lapsed			
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$ 533,523.42	\$34,341,996.45	\$34,875,519.87

EXHIBIT J-1

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance August 31, 2017
UNAPPROPRIATED RECEIPTS				
General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (1000)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 0.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 0.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 19,965.10	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00
Suspense Fund (0900) U/F (9015)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 0.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 0.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 15,192.44	\$ 0.00
Direct Deposit Correction Fund (0980) U/F (0980)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 0.00
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 0.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 0.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 18,018.57	\$ 0.00
CHILD SUPPORT EMPLOYEE DEDUCT - Offset Account Fund (0807) U/F (8070)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 134,819.26	\$ 131,587.59	\$ 11,999.33
Total Assets	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 134,819.26	\$ 131,587.59	\$ 11,999.33
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 134,819.26	\$ 131,587.59	\$ 11,999.33
Total Liabilities	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 134,819.26	\$ 131,587.59	\$ 11,999.33
TOTALS – ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 187,995.37	\$ 184,763.70	\$ 11,999.33
Total Assets	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 187,995.37	\$ 184,763.70	\$ 11,999.33
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 187,995.37	\$ 184,763.70	\$ 11,999.33
Total Liabilities	\$ 8,767.66	\$ 187,995.37	\$ 184,763.70	\$ 11,999.33

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1B

Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Pass-through From	Grant ID	Number	Amount
Criminal Justice Planning Grants	300.0004	300	\$1,520,542.00
Governor – Fiscal			
Total Pass-Through from Other Agencies (Exh. II):			\$1,520,542.00

Comptroller – Fiscal (902) BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FXHIBIT

Combined Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2017

	General Funds (Exhibit A-1)	Special Revenue Funds (Exhibit B-1)	Permanent Funds (Exhibit C-1)	Governmental Funds Total
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
Cash in State Treasury Cash in Bank (Note 3)	\$ 6,084,641,596.66	\$ 15,331,062.52 7,580,044.59	\$ 46,321,001.12	\$ 6,146,293,660.30 7,580,044.59
Short Term Investments (Note 3) Receivables:	58,475,604.98		27,514,746.14	85,990,351.12
Accounts	309,600,000.00			309,600,000.00
Interest and Dividends	8,979,706.50	69,091.25	258,806.61	9,307,604.36
Taxes (Note 27)	2,631,211,519.47	,	,	2,631,211,519.47
Due From Other Agencies	776,847,934.09			776,847,934.09
Total Current Assets	9,869,756,361.70	22,980,198.36	74,094,553.87	9,966,831,113.93
Non-Current Assets:	9,009,750,501.70	22,700,170.50	14,054,555.01	7,700,031,113.73
Taxes Receivable (Note 27)	5,795,232.24			5,795,232.24
Investments (Note 3)	2,140,496,058.70		573,059,396.70	2,713,555,455.40
Total Non-Current Assets	2,146,291,290.94	0.00	573,059,396.70	2,719,350,687.34
Total Assets				
Total Assets	\$12,016,047,652.64	\$22,980,198.36	\$ 647,153,950.57	\$12,686,181,801.57
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities: Current Liabilities:				
Payables From:				
Accounts	1,695,135.98	965,390.42	305,061.51	2,965,587.91
Other Intergovernmental	37,718,767.54			37,718,767.54
Unclaimed Property Claimant Liabilities	295,834,502.21			295,834,502.21
Taxes Refund Payable	116,954,771.08			116,954,771.08
Due To Other Agencies	1,863,631,834.89		46,319,630.90	1,909,951,465.79
Unearned Revenues	389,784,498.08		10,013,000130	389,784,498.08
Total Current Liabilities	2,705,619,509.78	965,390.42	46,624,692.41	2,753,209,592.61
Total Liabilities	2,705,619,509.78	965,390.42	46,624,692.41	2,753,209,592.61
DEFERRED INFLOWS				
Deferred Inflow of Resources (Note 29)	361,291,358.27			361,291,358.27
Total Deferred Inflows	361,291,358.27	0.00	0.00	361,291,358.27
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances (Deficits):				
Nonspendable	5,795,232.24			5,795,232.24
Restricted	66,529,193.57	6,683,745.42	600,529,258.16	673,742,197.15
Committed	22,001,734.20	15,331,062.52		37,332,796.72
Unassigned	8,854,810,624.58			8,854,810,624.58
Total Fund Balances	8,949,136,784.59	22,014,807.94	600,529,258.16	9,571,680,850.69
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$12,016,047,652.64	\$22,980,198.36	\$647,153,950.57	\$12,686,181,801.57

EXHIBIT II

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Special		Governmental
	General Funds (Exhibit A-2)	Revenue Funds (Exhibit B-2)	Permanent Funds (Exhibit C-2)	Funds Total
REVENUES		(=:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	(======================================	
Taxes	\$ 44,707,942,352.70	\$ 1,430,971,565.62	\$	\$ 46,138,913,918.35
Licenses, Fees & Permits	1,266,836,092.59	1,030,079.80		1,267,866,172.39
Interest and Other Investment Income	126,509,622.48	954,086.06	3,933,427.53	131,397,136.07
Land Income	13,485,134.88			13,485,134.88
Settlement of Claims	504,590,917.43			504,590,917.43
Sales of Goods and Services	41,016,415.97			41,016,415.97
Other	777,484,306.45	20,375,269.04	74,963,715.83	872,823,291.32
Total Revenues	47,437,864,842.53	1,453,331,000.52	78,897,143.36	48,970,092,986.63
EXPENDITURES				
Payroll Related Costs	726,678,787.12			726,678,787.12
Professional Fees and Services	11,088,624.16	1.102.382.66	1.633.463.65	13,824,470.47
Materials and Supplies	414,986.87	1,102,002100	1,000,100100	414,986.87
Communications and Utilities	133,317.78			133,317.78
Repairs and Maintenance	842,136.50			842,136.50
Claims and Judgments	15,952,896.40			15,952,896.40
Intergovernmental Payments	412,476,825.39	27,638,849.75	721,770.00	440,837,445.44
Other Expenditures	27,801,590.95	, ,	,	27,801,590.95
Total Expenditures	1,195,389,165.17	28,741,232.41	2,355,233.65	1,226,485,631.23
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	46,242,475,677.36	1,424,589,768.11	76,541,909.93	47,743,607,355.40
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfer In	1,116,135,209.95		4,634.10	1,116,139,844.05
Transfer Out	(19,460,782,065.09)	(1,431,846,990.01)	(27,021,110.56)	(20,919,650,165.66)
Legislative Transfer Out	(25,082,131,832.36)			(25,082,131,832.36)
Insurance Recoveries	560,770.21			560,770.21
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(43,426,217,917.29)	(1,431,846,990.01)	(27,016,476.46)	(44,885,081,383.76)
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,816,257,760.07	(7,257,221.90)	49,525,433.47	2,858,525,971.64
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	10,987,391,422.49	29,272,029.84	551,003,824.69	11,567,667,277.02
Restatements (Note 14)	(4,854,512,397.97)	, ,	,,	(4,854,512,397.97)
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	6,132,879,024.52	29,272,029.84	551,003,824.69	6,713,154,879.05
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 8,949,136,784.59	\$ 22,014,807.94	\$600,529,258.16	\$ 9,571,680,850.69

EXHIBIT VI

Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds

August 31, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust Funds (Exhibit I-1)	Agency Funds (Exhibit J-1)	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
Cash in State Treasury	\$5,780,294.63	\$1,139,178,528.84	\$1,144,958,823.47
Investments (Note 3):			
U.S. Government Obligations		92,308.95	92,308.95
Corporate Obligations		393,782.74	393,782.74
Corporate Equity		129,766,368.96	129,766,368.96
Pooled Investments		160,867,524.61	160,867,524.61
Other Investments		6,219,060.80	6,219,060.80
Receivables:			
Federal			
Interest and Dividends	6,317.75		6,317.75
Total Assets	5,786,612.38	1,436,517,574.90	1,442,304,187.28
LIABULTUS			
LIABILITIES			
Payables:	4 770 262 51		4.770.262.51
Accounts Payables	4,779,263.51	1 077 247 202 17	4,779,263.51
Intergovernmental Payables Funds Held for Others		1,077,347,383.17	1,077,347,383.17
	17 404 22	359,170,191.81	359,170,191.81
Deferred Revenues	17,484.23	1 426 517 574 00	17,484.23
Total Liabilities	4,796,747.74	1,436,517,574.98	1,441,314,322.72
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust for:			
Individuals, Organizations, and			
Other Governments	989,864.64		989,864.64
Total Net Position	\$ 989,864.64	\$ 0.00	\$ 989,864.64

EXHIBIT VII

Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust Funds (Exhibit I-2)	Totals
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Investment Income:		
From Investing Activities		
Interest and Investment Income	\$	\$
Total Investing Income	0.00	0.00
Other Additions		
Federal Revenue	3,353,564.02	3,353,564.02
Other Revenue		
Transfers-In	67,155,876.00	67,155,876.00
Total Other Additions	70,509,440.02	70,509,440.02
Total Additions	70,509,440.02	70,509,440.02
DEDUCTIONS		
Intergovernmental Payments	70,509,440.02	70,509,440.02
Transfers-Out		
Total Deductions	70,509,440.02	70,509,440.02
NET INCOPPAGE (DECOPPAGE)	0.00	0.00
NET INCREASE (DECREASE)	0.00	0.00
Net Position, September 1, 2016	947,586.86	947,586.86
Restatements		
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	947,586.86	947,586.86
Net Position – August 31, 2017	\$ 947,586.86	\$ 947,586.86

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ENTITY

The Comptroller – Fiscal is an agency of the State of Texas and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Comptroller of Public Accounts Reporting Requirements for Annual Financial Reports of State Agencies.

This report applies to those funds, which the Comptroller of Public Accounts is statutorily required to expend, transfer, allocate or administer as trustee. Included are the funds and accounts over which the Comptroller exercises statutory administrative control, which includes revenues, collected for the benefit of others. The operating activity of the Comptroller of Public Accounts (Agency 304) is included in a separate section of this report.

There are no component units in which the Comptroller – Fiscal is financially accountable or any organization in which exclusion would create misleading or incomplete financial statements.

Due to the significant changes related to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to be in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the *State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE ADJUSTMENT FUND TYPES

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources of the state except those that must be accounted for in another fund. Listed below are the agency's General Funds and their purpose.

General Revenue Fund 0001 – To receive those revenues directed to be deposited to the General Revenue Fund and those revenues for which a specific fund has not been designated; such revenues to be used as the Constitution prescribes and the Legislature directs.

County and Road District Highway Fund 0057 – To take care of outstanding county and road district indebtedness assumed by the State along with the highway system. The Fund also receives allocation of gasoline taxes up to \$7.3 million each fiscal year, which in turn is distributed to the counties of the State.

Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Fund 0116 – To receive court costs collected from defendants convicted under certain sections of the Penal Code.

Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund 0494 – This is used only for the payment of compensation to claimants under the Victims of Crime Act.

Economic Stabilization Fund 0599 – To receive transfer of one-half of any unencumbered positive balance in the General Revenue Fund (0001) as of the last day of the preceding biennium and an amount of at least 37.5 percent of excess oil and

gas production taxes received in fiscal year 1987 and any other money appropriated to the fund by the legislature. The fund may be used to eliminate temporary cash deficiency in the General Revenue Fund (0001).

License Plate Trust Fund 0802 – Used for deposit of specialty license plate fees and related revenue collected under Subchapter G, Transportation Code. Dedicated balances and revenues are to be deposited into accounts within the fund to be used in accordance with their specific statutory purpose.

Events Trust Fund for Municipality/County Fund 0830 – If an event plan is approved and a host community is selected as the site of a special event, the comptroller shall deposit the amount requested in the special event plan from state tax receipts as soon as practicable after the taxes are collected.

Major Events Trust Fund 0869 – Used to fulfill joint obligations of the state and endorsing municipality or county to a site selection organization under a games support contract.

Deposit Default Fund 9000 – To provide a temporary depository for money held in suspense pending final disposition. Items held in the fund are cleared to the various Special Revenue Funds or the General Revenue Fund, or refunded to the payer.

Sexual Assault Program Fund 5010 – Created to receive parole supervision and probation fees collected under arts. 42.12, 22(e) and art 42.18 8(p), C.C.P. and gifts, grants and money appropriated for grants to maintain or expand existing services.

Tobacco Settlement Fund 5040 – To receive settlement money resulting from the final judgment in the State of Texas. The American Tobacco Company, et. al., civil action no. 5:96cv91. These funds are distributed to appropriate agencies and funds as identified in the court ordered settlement.

Disabled Veterans Local Government Assistance Fund 5160—To provide reimbursements to qualifying local governments who have lost at least two percent of property tax revenue providing homestead property tax exemptions to totally disabled veterans or their surviving spouses.

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. Listed below are the agency's Special Revenue Funds and their purpose.

Property Tax Relief Fund 0304 – Special fund in the state treasury outside the general revenue fund. The proceeds of the fund are from allocations of the computation of motor vehicle sales tax, collection of all tobacco products tax increases and calculated amounts from franchise taxes. The intent of the fund will be to reduce school district property taxes.

Binding Arbitration Trust Fund 0838 – This is used to retain and pay the administrative costs in binding arbitration cases of property value appeals initiated by property owners. Monies are moved to this special revenue fund from the same agency fund for payment of administrative costs

International Fuels Tax Agreement (IFTA) Trust Fund 0886 – To receive motor fuels taxes estimated to be due to other jurisdictions or otherwise subject to refund during the fiscal year, penalties and interest on those taxes due other jurisdictions, licensing fees, and other costs collected under the agreement.

Habitat Protection Fund 9999 – This fund held with the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company was established by the 82nd Legislature to support the development or coordination of the development of a habitat conservation plan or a candidate conservation plan or to pay the costs of monitoring or administering the implementation of such a plan. The fund consists primarily of donations and fees paid by entities or individuals who voluntarily enroll in such a plan.

PERMANENT FUNDS

Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Education Fund 0179 – To receive transferred or appropriated amounts including gifts, grants and investment returns. Distributions from the fund are for graduate medical education planning and partnership

grants to hospitals, medical schools, and community-based, ambulatory patient care centers. The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company administers and manages the fund's assets and determines the amount available for distribution from the fund. The Higher Education Coordinating board makes grants from the fund.

Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions Fund 0210 – To receive gifts, grants and investment returns for distributions to higher education institutions to offset the cost of the exemptions to certain veterans and/or dependents. Distributions are determined by the Legislative Budget Board based on each Institution's respective share of the aggregate cost to all institutions of the exemptions. The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company determines the amount available for distribution from the fund.

Available National Research University Fund 0214 – To receive disbursements from the National Research University Fund held outside the treasury. The money is to be used by eligible institutions only for the support and maintenance of educational and general activities that promote increased research capacity at the institution.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

Private-Purpose Trust funds are used to account for all other trust arrangements whose principal and interest benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Listed below are the agency's Private-Purpose Trust funds and their purpose.

Federal Resource Receipts Distribution Fund 0521 – To deposit money received by state under section 191 or 355, Title 30, United States Code, including state portion of sales, bonuses, royalties or rentals.

Private-Purpose Tobacco Settlement Political Subdivision Trust Fund 0872 – To hold a portion of the tobacco settlement money designated for the exclusive benefit of political subdivisions and will be distributed to political subdivisions as directed in the settlement.

Flood Area School and Road Trust Account 0903 – To hold money allocated by the Federal Government to be distributed to counties and political subdivisions of the state based on the tax rate applied to lands acquired for flood purposes.

Agency Funds

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other government entities. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Listed below are the agency's Agency Funds and their purpose.

Binding Arbitration Trust Fund 0838 – To receive arbitration deposits from property owners on appeals made to appraisal review boards until a determination of the appeal is made. The Comptroller shall refund the deposit to the property owner or pay the arbitrator from the deposit, retain administrative costs and return the difference to the property owner

Customs Brokers Bond / Security Trust Fund 0866 – Created to hold bonds or securities from which the customs broker intends to issue exemption certificates.

Texas Racing Commission Security Trust Fund 0868 – Created to hold securities posted by each racing association as required by the comptroller rule to ensure payment of the state's portion of the pari-mutuel pool.

Local Tax Collections for Sports / Community Venue Project Trust Fund 0874 – To hold taxes collected by the Comptroller under an inter-local contract for a local government until they are returned to the local government's venue project fund. Taxes are to be used for sports or community venue projects.

City, County, MTA and SPD Sales Tax Trust Account 0882 – To record the receipt of local sales and use tax collected by the Comptroller for each city, county, metropolitan transit authority and special purpose district authorizing the collection.

International Fuels Tax Agreement (IFTA) Guarantee Trust Fund 0884 – To hold in trust money or securities deposited with the Comptroller by participants in the International Fuels Tax Agreement.

Departmental Suspense Fund 0900 – To provide a temporary depository for money held in suspense pending final disposition. Items held in the fund are cleared to the various Special Revenue Funds or the General Revenue Fund, or refunded to the payer.

Motor Fuel Distributors Bond Guaranty Trust Fund 0904 – To hold in trust money or securities deposited by motor fuel distributors, in lieu of surety bonds, to insure complete and faithful performance by the distributor of all conditions and requirements imposed upon him by the laws pertaining to motor fuel and motor fuel distributors.

Qualified Hotel Project Fund 0905 – Created as a suspense account outside the Treasury, consists of eligible taxable proceeds. These proceeds are used to rebate, refund or pay each qualified hotel project the hotel occupancy taxes and sales and use taxes to which the project is entitled.

Mixed Beverage Tax Guaranty Trust Fund 0906 – To hold in trust money or securities deposited by mixed beverage permit holders.

Sexually Oriented Business Security Bond Trust Fund 0912—To receive security bonds submitted by businesses required to pay the sexually oriented business fee under TEX. BUS. & COMM. CODE ANN. sec. 102.052.

Sales Tax Guaranty Trust Fund 0962 – To receive cash and/or other negotiable securities pledged to guarantee payment of Sales Tax liabilities.

Direct Deposit Correction Fund 0980 – To hold money returned by financial institutions which had been transmitted for direct deposit where problems prevented credit are given to individual depositors until the agency issuing the original payment makes the correction by transferring the funds back to the original issuing fund or the person for whom the original payment was made is refunded the money.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. Governmental fund types are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions are unpaid employee compensable leave, and the unmatured debt service (principal and interest) on general long-term debt, long-term capital leases, and long-term claims and judgments, which are not recognized until actual payment is made.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the Legislature and approved by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act). Unobligated appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated.

Since the Comptroller reports the entire cash balance for the general fund, budgetary accounts are eliminated for the Annual Financial Report.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY

Assets

Taxes Receivables

Amounts shown as taxes receivable represent various state taxes due to the state at Aug. 31, 2017.

Liabilities

Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Other Liabilities

Other Liabilities represent intergovernmental taxes and the value of unclaimed property at the balance sheet date.

Deferred Inflows

Amounts shown as deferred inflows represent tax revenues earned but not available and resources received but not earned, ie., prepaid sales taxes, at Aug. 31, 2017. A breakdown by Tax Type is available on Schedule 5.

Fund Balance/Net Position

The difference between fund assets and liabilities is "Net Position" on the government-wide and fiduciary fund statements and the "Fund Balance" is the difference between fund assets and liabilities on the governmental fund statements.

Restricted Fund Balance

This fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either (a. externally imposed by laws and regulations of other governments or (b. imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance

Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the state's highest level of decision-making authority (the Legislature) are reported as committed fund balance.

Unassigned Fund Balance

This is the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and has not been restricted, committed or assigned for specific purposes within the general fund. The general fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance.

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES

Interfund transactions refers to interactions with legally separate entities such as other state agencies and is restricted to external events. The agency experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interfund balances will occur within one year from the date of the financial statements.

The Comptroller's Fiscal Section has the following types of transactions between funds/agencies:

- Due To Other Agencies
- Due From Other Agencies
- Transfers In
- Transfers Out

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

Capital assets are not shown on the governmental fund financial statements, but rather are included as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, is presented below:

	Balance 9/1/16	Adjustments	Reclassifications	Additions	Deletions	Balance 8/31/17
Depreciable Assets:						
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 2,647,907.21	\$	\$	\$	\$ (1,853,449.18)	\$ 794,458.03
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(2,613,504.34)			(11,524.56)	1,853,449.18	(771,579.72)
Depreciable Assets, Net	34,402.87	0.00	0.00	(11,524.56)	0.00	22,878.31
Computer Software	4,408,806.09					4,408,806.09
Less Accumulated Amortization	(4,295,234.96)			(97,346.64)		(4,392,581.60)
Amortizable Assets, Net	113,571.13	0.00	0.00	(97,346.64)	0.00	16,224.49
Total Capital Assets	\$ 147,974.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$(108,871.20)	\$ 0.00	\$ 39,102.80
		======				**

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments and Repurchase Agreements

INVESTMENTS

The Comptroller's Fiscal Section - Sate Fiscal categorizes fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. The three tiered fair value hierarchy is as follows:

- · Level 1- Quoted prices for identical investments in an active market
- Level 2–Significant other observable inputs other than quoted market prices
- Level 3–Significant unobservable inputs

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the carrying value and fair value of investments are as presented below.

	Fair Value											
Fiduciary Fund – Unclaimed Property	Level 1 Inputs	Le	vel 2 Inputs	Leve	Level 3 Inputs Amortized Cost			Net Asset Value			Fair Value	
U.S. Government Treasuries U.S. Treasury Strips	\$	\$	63,255.36	\$		\$		\$		\$	63,255.36	
U.S. Government Agency Obligations			29,053.59								29,053.59	
Corporate Obligations Equity	91,217,097.39	31	393,782.74 8,549,271.57								393,782.74 129,766,368.96	
Fixed Income Money Market and	91,217,097.39)(3,549,271.57								129,700,308.90	
Bond Mutual Funds		15	3,972,814.47						1,894,710.14		160,867,524.61	
Miscellaneous		(5,219,060.88						, ,		6,219,060.88	
				-		-		_		_		
Total	\$91,217,097.39	\$ 204	4,227,238.61	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	1,894,710.14	\$	297,339,046.14	
					F	air Valu	e					
Permanent Fund – 0210	Level 1 Inputs	Le	vel 2 Inputs	Leve	l 3 Inputs	Amor	tized Cost		Net Asset Value		Fair Value	
Fixed Income Money Market and	¢	e		¢.		e		ø	11 250 077 10	ø	11 250 076 16	
Bond Mutual Funds Equity	\$ 0.02	\$		\$		\$		\$	11,259,976.10 2,408,261.91	\$	11,259,976.10 2,408,261.93	
Externally Managed Investments	0.02								226,928,264.47		226,928,264.47	
Pooled Investments												
Pooled investments								_	17,224,428.00	_	17,224,428.00	
Total	\$ 0.02	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	257,820,930.48	\$	257,820,930.50	
					F	air Valu	e					
Permanent Fund – 0179	Level 1 Inputs	Le	vel 2 Inputs	Leve	l 3 Inputs	Amor	tized Cost		Net Asset Value		Fair Value	
Fixed Income Money Market and												
Bond Mutual Funds	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$	16,254,770.04	\$	16,254,770.04	
Equity	0.05	Ψ		Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	4,462,781.53	Ψ	4,462,781.58	
Externally Managed Investments	0.03								290,116,848.58		290,116,848.58	
Pooled Investments									31,918,812.14		31,918,812.14	
T colou III (colinolii)		-						_	21,210,012.11	_	31,310,012.1	
Total	\$ 0.05	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	342,753,212.29	\$	342,753,212.34	
					F	air Valu	e					
General Fund – 0599	Level 1 Inputs	Le	vel 2 Inputs	Leve	l 3 Inputs	Amor	tized Cost		Net Asset Value		Fair Value	
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Funds Externally Managed Investments –	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$	58,475,604.98	\$	58,475,604.98	
Domestic									301,071,091.33		301,071,091.33	
Pooled Investments									1,839,424,967.37			
1 ooled investments								_	1,039,424,707.37	_	1,839,424,967.3	
Total	\$ 0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$:	2,198,971,663.68	\$ 2	2,198,971,663.6	
		-	2.50	-		-			,,,	Ψ.	, , , ,	

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. As of Aug. 31, 2017, the agency's credit risk quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure was as follows.

				Standard &	Poor'	s			
Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type		Market Value		AAA	AA	A	BBB
09	0001	Asset Back Security							
		U.S. Government Treasuries	\$	63,255.36			\$ 63,255.36		
		U.S. Government Agencies REFCo Strip		14,292.93			14,292.93		
		Govt Mortgage Backed Securities		6,559.74			6,559.74		
		Non Agency Collateral Mortgage Obligation Certificates of Deposit		8,200.92			2,548.06		
		Corporate Obligations		393,782.74			3,030.32	\$ 39,410.88	\$59,329.60
		Political Subdivisions		377,117.60	\$	80,522.45	174,250.40	30,654.99	16,572.85
		Mutual Funds		1,894,710.14					-
			\$	2,757,919.43	\$	80,522.45	\$ 263,936.81	\$70,065.87	\$75,902.45
19	0210	Corporate Obligations							
		International Corp. Obligations							
		Mutual – Global Fixed Income	\$	17,224,428.00					
		Mutual – Domestic Fixed Income		44.050.054.40					
		Investments in STIF		11,259,976.10	\$1.	,259,976.10			
		Repurchase Agreements	\$	28,484,404.10	\$11	,259,976.10	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
10	0170	Comments Oblinations							
19	01/9	Corporate Obligations International Corp. Obligations							
		Mutual – Global Fixed Income	\$	31,918,812.14					
		Mutual – Domestic Fixed Income	Ψ	31,710,012.11					
		Investments in STIF		16,254,770.05	\$ 16	5,254,770.05			
		Repurchase Agreements							
			\$	48,173,582.19	\$10	5,254,770.05	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
01	0599	Corporate Obligations							
		International Corp. Obligations							
		Mutual – Global Fixed Income	\$ 1	,839,424,967.37					
		Mutual - Domestic Fixed Income							
		Investments in STIF		58,475,604.98	\$ 58	3,475,604.98			
		Repurchase Agreements	_	005 000		1== <0 : 00			
			\$ 1	,897,900,572.35	\$ 58	3,475,604.98	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Continued on the following page

Concluded from the previous page

			Standard & Poor's							
Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type	ВВ	В	C	D	Not Rated			
09	0001	Asset Back Security U.S. Government Treasuries U.S. Government Agencies REFCo Strip Govt Mortgage Backed Securities				\$ 406.65	ф 5.24 <i>(</i> .2)			
		Non Agency Collateral Mortgage Obligation Certificates of Deposit Corporate Obligations Political Subdivisions	\$ 6,425.00	\$ 4,955.70	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 406.65	\$ 5,246.2 281,186.94 70,161.2			
		Mutual Funds	\$ 6,425.00	\$ 4,955.70	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 406.65	1,894,710.14 \$ 2,251,304.5			
19	0210	Corporate Obligations International Corp. Obligations Mutual – Global Fixed Income Mutual – Domestic Fixed Income Investments in STIF Repurchase Agreements					\$ 17,224,428.0			
			\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,224,428.0			
19	0179	Corporate Obligations International Corp. Obligations Mutual – Global Fixed Income Mutual – Domestic Fixed Income Investments in STIF					\$ 31,918,812.1			
		Repurchase Agreements	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 31,918,812.1			
01	0599	Corporate Obligations International Corp. Obligations Mutual – Global Fixed Income Mutual – Domestic Fixed Income Investments in STIF					\$ 1,839,424,967.3			
		Repurchase Agreements	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$1,839,424,967.3			

DEPOSITS OF CASH IN BANK

As of Aug. 31, 2017 the carrying amount and the total balance of cash deposits was \$8,810,532.52. These deposits are from the Habitat Protection Fund's activities and are held with the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company.

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 5: Summary of Long Term Liabilities

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 7: Derivatives

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 9: Pension Plans

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 11: Postemployment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

(Not applicable)

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject to Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Position

The restatement in Fund 0001 is the combined effect of entries made during the consolidation effort to produce the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

NOTE 15: Contingent Liabilities

PROTEST TAX PAYMENTS:

As of Aug. 31, 2017, pending litigation filed by taxpayers seeking refunds of state taxes totaled \$220 million. The taxes protested include sales, franchise, insurance and other taxes. Although the outcome of these cases cannot presently be determined, adverse ruling in some of them could result in significant additional refunds.

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 18: Management Discussion and Analysis

The General Revenue Fund 0001 cash balance decreased to (\$2.1) billion in fiscal 2017, a decrease of \$2.6 billion from the balance of \$524.8 million in fiscal 2016. This is attributable to a net decrease in total net revenue and other sources over total net expenditures and other uses. This agency provides legislative funding for state-wide agency's expenditures and this is reflected in its legislative transfers-out. As disclosed in Note 27, a portion of the accrued taxes reported in this agency's report will not be finalized until the *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* is completed.

The Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF) ended fiscal 2017 with a total balance of \$10.3 billion, an increase of \$582.2 million over fiscal 2016. The ESF ending balance was comprised of \$8.1 billion in cash and investments having a fair market value of \$2.2 billion as detailed in Note 3. The Texas Constitution mandates that if oil or natural gas taxes exceed the net amount received in fiscal 1987, an amount of at least 37.5 percent of the excess must be transferred to the state's ESF from the general revenue fund. In addition to the oil and gas transfer, one half of any unencumbered balance in fund 0001 at the

close of the biennium must be transferred to the ESF. There were no transfers out in FY16 from the ESF to the general revenue fund.

The Property Tax Relief Fund had no ending cash balance. This year's revenues of \$1.4 billion were transferred out to the Foundation School Fund 193 to pay for property tax relief.

Tax collections, the major source of revenue reported in this agency, experienced a 2.4 percent increase from fiscal 2016. Growth in sales tax collections resumed in 2017, with revenue up 2.3 percent over 2016; however, motor vehicle sales tax collections fell by (1.8 percent). Sales tax collections account for 58.2 percent of all tax collections. Motor fuels taxes on gasoline, diesel and other fuels increased 2.0 percent from 2016. Oil production and regulation taxes also increased 23.6 percent from fiscal 2016, and natural gas production tax collections increased by 69.8 percent in 2017 to \$982.8 million. A non-tax category for agency 902, licenses, fees, fines & permits, decreased 10.7 percent from fiscal 2016. On a statewide basis, this category accounts for 9.3 percent of total net revenue and contributed \$10.4 billion in fiscal 2017.

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

There were no significant related party transactions in agency 902 in fiscal 2017.

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

This section of the report reflects the activities of the Comptroller–Fiscal function (Agency 902) in the General Revenue Fund (0001), the Economic Stabilization Fund (0599), the Flood Area School and Road Expendable Trust Fund (0903), and other funds. The entire activity of the State's General Revenue Fund will be reflected in the fiscal 2017 *State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*.

NOTE 21: Tobacco Settlement

The state of Texas settled a lawsuit against certain tobacco manufacturers in 1998. The settlement included monetary and injunctive relief. The settling tobacco manufacturers agreed to remit annual payments to the state. Estimates made at the time of the agreement projected that these payments could total \$15.1 billion over the first 25 years of the agreement. The court-ordered annual payment amounts are subject to adjustments on the tobacco companies' domestic cigarette sales, the general consumer inflation rate, the profitability of the tobacco companies and any other court-ordered factors. A revenue accrual and deferred revenue of \$309.6 million has been calculated on estimated sales from Jan. 1 to the end of the fiscal year. Actual tobacco settlement revenues were \$478.8 million in fiscal 2017 and \$487.6 million in fiscal 2016. Cumulative actual tobacco settlement revenues as of fiscal 2017 were \$9.6 billion.

NOTE 22: Donor-Restricted Endowments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 24: Disaggregation of Receivables and Payables

See Note 1 for disaggregation of Other Payables.

NOTE 25: Termination Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 26: Segment Information

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 27: Taxes Receivables/Payables

A. Taxes Receivable

The Comptroller–Fiscal agency collects certain taxes for the State of Texas. Taxes receivable represent amounts due to the state at Aug. 31, for revenues earned in the current fiscal year that will be collected in the future. The receivables have been recorded net of allowances for uncollectible accounts. Revenue is recorded on the governmental fund financial statements using the modified accrual basis of accounting for amounts due to the State of Texas at Aug. 31 that are considered as "available" (e.g. received by the state within approximately 60 days after that date). Revenue earned but not "available" at Aug. 31 is recorded as deferred inflow revenue. Prepaid taxes are also recorded as deferred inflow revenue.

On the government-wide financial statements a corresponding amount is recorded as revenue using the accrual basis of accounting, which includes revenue earned at fiscal year-end regardless if it is available. Unearned revenue includes only the prepaid taxes that have not been earned by fiscal year end. Taxes receivable are the same for both modified and full accrual basis.

Taxes receivable have been netted against any refunds payable and estimated uncollectable taxes with the exception of the Franchise Tax and Oil and Gas Production Tax. Refunds payable will be shown separately for the Franchise Tax and Oil and Gas Production Taxes. The full accrual basis is reported on the government-wide financial statements in the *State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* (CAFR).

As of Nov. 20, 2017 the taxes receivable and unearned revenue balances for the Franchise Tax had not been finalized. The Franchise Tax Revenue and Tax Receivable will be finalized after the final returns for the tax due May 15, 2017, are processed. The tax returns are due Nov. 15, 2017. Adjustments will be made if necessary prior to publication of the CAFR.

Taxes receivable, as reported in the General Fund (Exhibit I), are detailed by tax type as follows:

Тах Туре	Net Taxes Receivable
Sales and Use Tax	\$1,623,876,973.78
Motor Vehicle & MFG Housing	116,152,692.58
Motor Fuels	7,758,904.29
Oil & Natural Gas Production	275,441,989.64
Franchise	
Insurance	243,176,342.73
Cigarette & Tobacco	24,257,047.85
Other	229,388,029.76
Total Net Taxes Receivable	\$2,520,051,980.63
As Reported on the Financial Stateme	nts
	** *** *** *** ***
Current Taxes Receivable	\$2,631,211,519.47
Noncurrent Taxes Receivable	5,795,232.24
Total Taxes Receivable	\$2,637,006,751.71
Refunds Payable	\$ (116,954,771.08
Kerunus i ayabic	

NOTE 28: Contested Taxes

The state may assess a claim against one or multiple taxpayers for a tax liability. Taxpayers may petition for a formal hearing before an independent administrative law judge if they wish to challenge a tax liability assessed by the state. If the request for a determination hearing is received within a specified time, the taxpayer does not have to pay the tax until a final decision is reached. As of Aug. 31, 2017, there was an estimated \$1.0 billion of assessments filed that are currently in

the redetermination hearings process. Collectability of these assessments is dependent upon the decisions of administrative law judges. These assessments are not recognized as tax revenue until the administrative hearing is final. Therefore, these amounts are not included in the receivables reported in the financial statements.

NOTE 29: Deferred Inflow of Resources

The deferred inflow revenue in general revenue of \$361 million consists of revenues earned but not available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period.

NOTE 30: Unclaimed Property

The state holds certain property that is escheated to the state in the absence of legal claimants or heirs. Although a rightful owner can reclaim escheat property unto perpetuity, large portions of escheated property are never reclaimed. Additionally, the revenue generated from escheat property has always exceeded the amount needed to pay current claims. In fiscal year 2017, the unclaimed property fund received \$979 million in gross revenues, made \$280 million in claimant payments and transferred \$699 million to the general fund. The claimant liability in the general fund of \$273 million represents the probable amount that will be reclaimed and paid to claimants in the following year. As of Aug. 31, 2017, a balance of \$297 million in marketable securities and mutual funds were held in trust. The state also holds an insignificant amount of personal property, such as jewelry.

NOTE 31: Tax Abatements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 32: Fund Balances

The Comptroller – Fiscal has the following restrictions/covenants causing fund balances to be committed and restricted:

GAAP		AFR 54		
Fund	Fund	Class	Citation	Comments
0494	0494	Restricted	TX Const. Art. I §31	Funds restricted to a specific purpose, delivering victim- related compensation, services, or assistance.
5040	5040	Restricted	The State of Texas v. The American Tobacco Company, et. al, No. 5:96cv91 (U.S. District Court, Texarkana Division)	Restrictions are externally imposed by the court ordered settlement.
0886	0886	Committed	TX Tax Code §162.003(g)	The comptroller has broad authority to transfer funds as necessary to carry out the purposes of the International Fuels Tax Agreement (IFTA). There are no significant external restrictions.
0838	8380	Committed	TX Tax Code Ch. 41a	The comptroller has broad authority to prescribe rules and administer funds deposited for pending arbitration concerning the appraised or market value of property. There are no significant external restrictions.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT A-1

Combining Balance Sheet – All General and Consolidated Funds

August 31, 2017

	Consolidated Funds					
	General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (0001, 9000)	County & Road District Highway Fund (0057) U/F (0057)	Law Enforcement Standards/Educ Fd (0116) U/F (0116)	Compensation Victims Crime Fd (0494) (U/F (0494)	Economic Stabilization Fund (0599) U/F (0599,5990,5991)	
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:	\$ (2.090.164.736.47)	\$	\$	\$0.672.602.21	¢ 0,000,277,250,12	
Cash in State Treasury Short-Term Investments (Note 3)	\$(2,080,164,726.47)	Ф	Ф	\$9,672,692.31	\$ 8,098,277,358.13	
Receivables:					58,475,604.98	
Accounts						
Interest and Dividends				10,549.59	8,969,154.76	
Taxes (Note 27)	2,631,211,519.47			10,549.59	0,909,134.70	
Due From Other Agencies			21,999,820.36		734,417,909.39	
Total Current Assets	13,467,693.82 564,514,195.80	0.00	21,999,820.36	9,683,241.90	8,900,140,027.26	
Non-Current Assets:	304,314,193.00	0.00	21,999,020.30	9,065,241.90	8,900,140,027.20	
Taxes Receivable (Note 27)	5,795,232.24					
Investments (Note 3)	3,193,232.24				2,140,496,058.70	
Total Non-Current Assets	5,795,232.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,140,496,058.70	
Total Assets	\$ 570,309,428.04	\$ 0.00	\$21,999,820.36	\$9,683,241.90	\$11,040,636,085.96	
Total Assets	ψ 570,507,420.04	\$ 0.00	\$21,777,820.30	\$7,003,241.90	\$11,040,030,063.50	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables From:						
Accounts	\$ 1,322,249.72	\$	\$	\$	\$ 372,886.26	
Other Intergovernmental	37,718,767.54					
Unclaimed Property Claimant Liabilities	295,834,502.21					
Taxes Refund Payable	116,954,771.08					
Due To Other Agencies	1,863,620,878.00			10,612.04	344.85	
Unearned Revenues	73,223,899.25					
Other Current Liabilities						
Total Current Liabilities	2,388,675,067.80	0.00	0.00	10,612.04	373,231.11	
Total Liabilities	2,388,675,067.80	0.00	0.00	10,612.04	373,231.11	
DEFERRED INFLOWS						
Deferred Inflow of Resources (Note 29)	361,291,358.27					
Total Deferred Inflows	361,291,358.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
FUND FINANCIAL CTATEMENT. FUND DALANCES						
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances (Deficits):	5 705 222 24					
Nonspendable for Long-Term Taxes Receivable Restricted	5,795,232.24			0.672.620.96		
			21 000 920 26	9,672,629.86		
Committed	(2.195.452.220.27)		21,999,820.36		11 040 262 954 95	
Unassigned Total Fund Poloness	(2,185,452,230.27)	0.00	21 000 920 26	0.672.620.96	11,040,262,854.85	
Total Fund Balances	(2,179,656,998.03)	0.00	21,999,820.36	9,672,629.86	11,040,262,854.85	
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 570,309,428.04	\$ 0.00	\$21,999,820.36	\$9,683,241.90	\$11,040,636,085.96	

		Consolidated Fu	nds			
License Plate Trust Fund (0802) U/F (0802)	Events Trust Fund for Municipality/ County (0830) U/F (8300)	Major Events Trust Fund (0869) U/F (0869)	Sexual Assault Program Fund (5010) U/F (5010)	Tobacco Settlement Temporary Hold (5040) U/F (5040)	Disabled Veterans Local Gov. Assistance (5160) U/F (5160)	Total (Exhibit I) 2017
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 56,856,563.71	\$	\$ 6,084,641,596.66 58,475,604.98
				309,600,000,00		309,600,000.00
2.15				309,000,000.00		8,979,706.50
2.13						2,631,211,519.47
1,911.69			6,960,598.83			776,847,934.09
1,913.84	0.00	0.00	6,960,598.83	366,456,563.71	0.00	9,869,756,361.70
						5,795,232.24
						2,140,496,058.70
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,146,291,290.94
\$ 1,913.84	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$6,960,598.83	\$366,456,563.71	\$ 0.00	\$12,016,047,652.64
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,695,135.98
						37,718,767.54
						295,834,502.21
						116,954,771.08
						1,863,631,834.89
			6,960,598.83	309,600,000.00		389,784,498.08
0.00	0.00	0.00	6,960,598.83	309,600,000.00	0.00	2,705,619,509.78
0.00	0.00	0.00	6,960,598.83	309,600,000.00	0.00	2,705,619,509.78
0.00	0.00	0.00	0,500,550.05	307,000,000.00	0.00	2,703,017,307.70
						361,291,358.27
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	361,291,358.27
						5,795,232.24
				56,856,563.71		66,529,193.57
1,913.84						22,001,734.20
						8,854,810,624.58
1,913.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,856,563.71	0.00	8,949,136,784.59
¢ 101204	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	¢ 6 060 500 02	\$ 266 A56 562 71	\$ 0.00	¢ 12 016 047 652 64
\$ 1,913.84	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$6,960,598.83	\$ 366,456,563.71	\$ 0.00	\$12,016,047,652.64

EXHIBIT A-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – All General and Consolidated Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Consolidated Funds					
	(0001)	Fund (0057)	(0116)	(0494)	(0599)	
	General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (0001, 9000)	County & Road District Highway Fund (0057) U/F (0057)	Law Enforcement Standards/Educ Fd (0116) U/F (0116)	Compensation Victims Crime Fd (0494) (U/F (0494)	Economic Stabilization Fd (0599) U/F (0599)	
REVENUES						
Taxes	\$ 44,636,892,977.18	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Licenses, Fees & Permits	1,261,577,531.35		5,257,560.27			
Interest and Other Investment Income	14,522,888.21			93,066.25	111,893,652.72	
Land Income	13,485,134.88					
Settlement of Claims	23,004,662.81			2,766,973.30		
Sales of Goods and Services	41,016,415.97					
Other	740,198,638.82				37,285,667.63	
Total Revenues	46,730,698,249.22	0.00	5,257,560.27	2,860,039.55	149,179,320.35	
EXPENDITURES						
Payroll Related Costs	726,678,787.12					
Professional Fees and Services	9,019,056.66				2,069,567.50	
Materials and Supplies	414,986.87					
Communications and Utilities	133,317.78					
Repairs and Maintenance	842,136.50					
Claims and Judgments	15,924,921.65			27,974.75		
Intergovernmental Payments	396,673,785.22	7,300,000.00	6,003,040.17			
Other Expenditures	27,800,940.68		650.27			
Capital Outlay						
Total Expenditures	1,177,487,932.48	7,300,000.00	6,003,690.44	27,974.75	2,069,567.50	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
over Expenditures	45,553,210,316.74	(7,300,000.00)	(746,130.17)	2,832,064.80	147,109,752.85	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer In	371,917,300.56	7,300,000.00			734,417,909.39	
Transfer Out	(18,882,011,797.07)			(2,138,065.48)	(1,045,356.24)	
Legislative Transfer Out	(25,082,131,832.36)					
Insurance Recoveries	560,770.21					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(43,591,665,558.66)	7,300,000.00	0.00	(2,138,065.48)	733,372,553.15	
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,961,544,758.08	0.00	(746,130.17)	693,999.32	880,482,306.00	
FUND BALANCES						
FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	713,310,641.86		22,745,950.53	8,978,630.54	10,159,780,548.85	
Restatements (Note 14)	(4,854,512,397.97)					
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	(4,141,201,756.11)	0.00	22,745,950.53	8,978,630.54	10,159,780,548.85	
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ (2,179,656,998.03)	\$ 0.00	\$21,999,820.36	\$ 9,672,629.86	\$11,040,262,854.85	

lidated	

(0802)	(0830)	Trust Fund (0869)	Assault Program (5010)	Temporary Hold (5040)	Local Gov. Assistance 5160	(Exhibit II)
License Plate Trust Fund (0802) U/F (0802)	Events Trust Fund for Municipality/ County (0830) U/F (8300)	Major Events Trust Fund (0869) U/F (0869)	Sexual Assault Program Fund (5010) U/F (5010)	Tobacco Settlement Temporary Hold (5040) U/F (5040)	Disabled Veterans Local Gov. Assistance (5160) U/F (5160)	Total 2017
¢	¢ 12 504 042 55	¢ 59 455 222 00	¢	¢	¢	¢ 44 707 042 252 72
\$ 1,000.97	\$ 12,594,042.55	\$ 58,455,333.00	\$	\$	\$	\$ 44,707,942,352.73 1,266,836,092.59
15.30						126,509,622.48
						13,485,134.88
				478,819,281.32		504,590,917.43
						41,016,415.97
						777,484,306.45
1,016.27	12,594,042.55	58,455,333.00	0.00	478,819,281.32	0.00	47,437,864,842.53
						726,678,787.12
						11,088,624.16
						414,986.87
						133,317.78
						842,136.50
					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	15,952,896.40
					2,500,000.00	412,476,825.39
						27,801,590.95
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500,000.00	1,195,389,165.17
1,016.27	12,594,042.55	58,455,333.00	0.00	478,819,281.32	(2,500,000.00)	46,242,475,677.36
					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	(12,594,042.55)	(58,455,333.00)		(502,037,470.75)	2,500,000.00 (2,500,000.00)	1,116,135,209.95 (19,460,782,065.09)
	(12,394,042.33)	(36,433,333.00)		(302,037,470.73)	(2,500,000.00)	(25,082,131,832.36)
						560,770.21
0.00	(12,594,042.55)	(58,455,333.00)	0.00	(502,037,470.75)	0.00	(43,426,217,917.29)
1,016.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	(23,218,189.43)	(2,500,000.00)	2,816,257,760.07
897.57				80,074,753.14	2,500,000.00	10,987,391,422.49
091.31				00,074,733.14	2,300,000.00	(4,854,512,397.97)
897.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,074,753.14	2,500,000.00	6,132,879,024.52
\$ 1,913.84	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 56,856,563.71	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,949,136,784.59

EXHIBIT B-1

Combining Balance Sheet – Special Revenue Funds

August 31, 2017

	Property Tax Relief Fund (0304) U/F (0304)	Binding Arbitration Trust Fund (0838) U/F (8380)	International Fuels Tax Agreement Trust Fund (0886) U/F (0886)	Habitat Protection Fund (9999) U/F (2999)	Total (Exhibit I) 2017
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents:					
Cash in State Treasury	\$	\$28,600.00	\$15,302,462.52	\$	\$15,331,062.52
Cash in Bank				7,580,044.59	7,580,044.59
Receivables From:					
Interest and Dividends	69,091.25				69,091.25
Total Current Assets	69,091.25	28,600.00	15,302,462.52	7,580,044.59	22,980,198.36
Total Assets	\$69,091.25	\$28,600.00	\$15,302,462.52	\$7,580,044.59	\$22,980,198.36
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities: Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 965,390.42	\$ 965,390.42
Total Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	965,390.42	965,390.42
Total Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	965,390.42	965,390.42
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES					
Fund Balances (Deficits):					
Restricted	69,091.25			6,614,654.17	6,683,745.42
Committed		28,600.00	15,302,462.52		15,331,062.52
Total Fund Balances	69,091.25	28,600.00	15,302,462.52	6,614,654.17	22,014,807.94
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$69,091.25	\$ 28,600.00	\$15,302,462.52	\$7,580,044.59	\$22,980,198.36

EXHIBIT B-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Property Tax Relief Fund (0304) U/F (0304)	Binding Arbitration Trust Fund (0838) U/F (8380)	International Fuels Tax Agreement Trust Fund (0886) U/F (0886)	Habitat Protection Fund (9999) U/F (2999)	Total (Exhibit I) 2017
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 1,430,971,565.62	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,430,971,565.62
Licenses, Fees & Permits				1,030,079.80	1,030,079.80
Interest and Other Investment Income	737,200.25		173,210.04	43,675.77	954,086.06
Other		1,126,574.00	19,248,695.04		20,375,269.04
Total Revenues	1,431,708,765.87	1,126,574.00	19,421,905.08	1,073,755.57	1,453,331,000.52
EXPENDITURES					
Intergovernmental Payments			24,810,210.14	2,828,639.61	27,638,849.75
Professional Fees and Services		1,099,425.00		2,957.66	1,102,382.66
Claims and Judgments					
Other Expenditures					
Total Expenditures	0.00	1,099,425.00	24,810,210.14	2,831,597.27	28,741,232.41
•					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over Expenditures	1,431,708,765.87	27,149.00	(5,388,305.06)	(1,757,841.70)	1,424,589,768.11
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfer In					
Transfer Out	(1,431,673,779.97)		(173,210.04)		(1,431,846,990.01)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,431,673,779.97)	0.00	(173,210.04)	0.00	(1,431,846,990.01)
Total outer I maneing Sources (CSeS)	(1,181,878,773137)		(170,210101)		(1,101,010,0001)
Net Change in Fund Balances	34,985.90	27,149.00	(5,561,515.10)	(1,757,841.70)	(7,257,221.90)
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT –					
FUND BALANCES					
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	34.105.35	1.451.00	20,863,977.62	8,372,495.87	29,272,029.84
, 1	34,105.33	1,451.00	20,803,977.02	8,372,493.87	29,272,029.84
Restatements (Note 14)					
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016,	34.105.35	1.451.00	20.962.077.62	9 272 405 97	29.272.029.84
as Restated	34,103.33	1,431.00	20,863,977.62	8,372,495.87	29,272,029.84
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 69.091.25	\$ 28,600.00	\$ 15,302,462.52	\$ 6,614,654.17	\$ 22,014,807.94
runu Barances, August 31, 2017	φ 09,091.23	φ 20,000.00	φ 13,302,402.32	φ 0,014,054.17	φ 42,014,007.94

EXHIBIT C-1

Combining Balance Sheet – Permanent Funds

August 31, 2017

	Supporting Graduate Education Fund (0179) U/F (1179)	Military & Veterans Exemptions Fund (0210) U/F (0210,1210)	Available Nat'l Research University Fund (0214) U/F(0214)	Total (Exhibit I) 2017
ASSETS				
Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
Cash in State Treasury Cash in Bank	\$	\$ 3,289,089.09	\$43,031,912.00	\$ 46,321,001.09
Short-Term Investments (Note 3) Receivables From:	16,254,770.04	11,259,976.10		27,514,746.14
Interest and Dividends Due From Other Agencies	131,344.31	78,251.17	49,211.13	258,806.61
Total Current Assets Non-Current Assets:	16,386,114.35	14,627,316.36	43,081,123.13	74,094,553.84
Investments (Note 3) Total Non-Current Assets:	326,498,442.30 326,498,442.30	246,560,954.40 246,560,954.40	0.00	573,059,396.70 573,059,396.70
Total Assets	\$342,884,556.65	\$261,188,270.76	\$43,081,123.13	\$647,153,950.54
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 174,096.07	\$ 130,965.44	\$	\$ 305,061.51
Due To Other Agencies		3,289,089.09	43,030,541.81	46,319,630.90
Total Current Liabilities	174,096.07	3,420,054.53	43,030,541.81	46,624,692.41
Total Liabilities	174,096.07	3,420,054.53	43,030,541.81	46,624,692.41
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances (Deficits):				
Restricted	342,710,460.58	257,768,216.23	50,581.32	600,529,258.13
Total Fund Balances	342,710,460.58	257,768,216.23	50,581.32	600,529,258.13
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 342,884,556.65	\$261,188,270.76	\$43,081,123.13	\$647,153,950.54

EXHIBIT C-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Permanent Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Fund (0179)	Fund (0210)	Fund (0214)	(Exhibit II)
	Supporting Graduate Education Fund (0179) U/F (1179)	Military & Veterans Exemptions Fund (0210) U/F (1210)	Available Nat'l Research Universty Fund (0214) U/F(0214)	Total (Exhibit I) 2017
REVENUES				
Licenses, Fees & Permits	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interest and Other Investment Income	1,329,953.92	2,587,608.70	15,865.13	3,933,427.75
Other	31,925,941.44	23,953,960.64	19,083,813.75	74,963,715.83
Total Revenues	33,255,895.36	26,541,569.34	19,099,678.88	78,897,143.58
EXPENDITURES				
Professional Fees and Services	931,999.04	701,464.61		1,633,463.65
Intergovernmental Payments	751,777.04	721,770.00		721,770.00
Total Expenditures	931,999.04	1.423.234.61	0.00	2,355,233.65
Town Emponential		1,120,20 1101		2,000,200100
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over Expenditures	32,323,896.32	25,118,334.73	19,099,678.88	76,541,909.93
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfer In		4,634.10		4,634.10
Transfer Out		(7,938,667.00)	(19,082,443.56)	(27,021,110.56)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0.00	(7,934,032.90)	(19,082,443.56)	(27,016,476.46)
Net Change in Fund Balances	32,323,896.32	17,184,301.83	17,235.32	49,525,433.47
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	310,386,564.26	240,583,914.43	33,346.00	551,003,824.69
Restatements (Note 14)				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	310,386,564.26	240,583,914.43	33,346.00	551,003,824.69
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$342,710,460.58	\$257,768,216.26	\$ 50,581.32	\$600,529,258.16

EXHIBIT I-1

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds

August 31, 2017

	Private Purpose Tobacco Settlement Political Subdivision Trust (0872) U/F (2872)	Federal Resource Receipt Distribution Fund (0521) U/F (0521)	Private Purpose Flood Area School and Road Trust Fund (0903) U/F (0903)	Total (Exhibit VI) 2017
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
Cash in State Treasury Receivables:	\$	\$ 17,484.23	\$ 5,762,810.40	\$ 5,780,294.63
Interest and Dividends			6,317.75	6,317.75
Total Assets	0.00	17,484.23	5,769,128.15	5,786,612.38
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable			4,779,263.51	4,779,263.51
Unearned Revenues		17,484.23		17,484.23
Total Liabilities	0.00	17,484.23	4,779,263.51	4,796,747.74
NET POSITION				
Held In Trust For:				
Individuals, Organizations, and				
Other Governments			989,864.64	989,864.64
Total Net Position	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 989,864.64	\$ 989,864.64

EXHIBIT I-2

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Private Purpose Tobacco Settlement Political Subdivision Trust (0872) U/F (2872)	Federal Resource Receipt Distribution Fund (0521) U/F (0521)	Private Purpose Flood Area School and Road Trust Fund (0903) U/F (0903)	Total (Exhibit VI) 2016
ADDITIONS				
Contributions:				
Investment Income:				
From Investing Activities				
Interest and Investment Income	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Investment Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Additions:				
Federal Revenue			3,353,564.02	3,353,564.02
Other Revenue			42.277.78	42,277.78
Transfers-In	67,155,876.00		,	67,155,876.00
Total Other Additions	67,155,876.00	0.00	3,395,841.80	70,551,717.80
Total Additions	67,155,876.00	0.00	3,395,841.80	70,551,717.80
DEDUCTIONS				
Intergovernmental Payments	67,155,876.00		3,353,564.02	70,509,440.02
Total Deductions	67,155,876.00	0.00	3,353,564.02	70,509,440.02
NET INCREASE (DECREASE)	0.00	0.00	42,277.78	42,277.78
Net Position, September 1, 2016	0.00	0.00	947,586.86	947,586.86
Restatements (Note 14)				0.00
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	0.00	0.00	947,586.86	947,586.86
Net Position – August 31, 2017	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 989,864.64	\$ 989,864.64

EXHIBIT J-1

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance Sept. 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance Aug. 31, 2017
General Revenue Fund (0001) – Unclaimed Property Securities Receipts (U/F 4113) ASSETS				-
Investments:				
U.S. Government & Agency Obligations (Note 3) Corporate Obligations (Note 3)	\$ 67,908.83 223,515.88	\$ 92,308.95 393,782.74	\$ 67,908.83 223,515.88	\$ 92,308.95 393,782.74
Corporate Equity (Note 3) Pooled Investments Note 3)	401,937,346.10 147,244,866.83	129,766,368.96 160,867,524.69	401,937,346.10 147,244,866.83	129,766,368.96 160,867,524.69
Other Investments (Note 3) Total Assets	10,000,831.38 \$ 559,474,469.02	\$ 297,339,046.14	10,000,831.38 \$ 559,474,469.02	6,219,060.80 \$ 297,339,046.14
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 559,474,469.02	\$ 297,339,046.14	\$ 559,474,469.02	\$ 297,339,046.14
Total Liabilities	\$ 559,474,469.02	\$ 297,339,046.14	\$ 559,474,469.02	\$ 297,339,046.14
OTHER AGENCY FUNDS				
Binding Arbitration Trust Fund (0838) U/F (0838)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 385,665.00	\$ 6,209,404.00	\$ 5,666,069.00	\$ 929,000.00
Total Assets	\$ 385,665.00	\$ 6,209,404.00	\$ 5,666,069.00	\$ 929,000.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$ 385,665.00 \$ 385,665.00	\$ 6,209,404.00 \$ 6,209,404.00	\$ 5,666,069.00 \$ 5,666,069.00	\$ 929,000.00 \$ 929,000.00
Custom Brokers Bond/Security Trust Fund (0866) U/F (08	56)			
ASSETS	,			
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Total Assets	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Texas Racing Commission Security Trust Fund (0868) U/F (0868) ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00
Total Assets	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00
	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00

Continued on the following page

EXHIBIT J-1 (continued)

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance Sept. 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance Aug. 31, 2017
Local Tax Collections For Sports/Community Venue Project Trust Fund (0874) U/F (0874) ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 3,539,146.22	\$ 54,623,445.60	\$ 53,379,320.21	\$ 4,783,271.61
Total Assets	\$ 3,539,146.22	\$ 54,623,445.60	\$ 53,379,320.21	\$ 4,783,271.61
HADILITIES				
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	\$ 3,539,146.22	\$ 54,623,445.60	\$ 53,379,320.21	\$ 4,783,271.61
Total Liabilities	\$ 3,539,146.22	\$ 54,623,445.60	\$ 53,379,320.21	\$ 4,783,271.61
Total Elaomitics	\$ 5,557,140.22	φ 54,025,445.00	ψ 53,317,320.21	Ψ,703,271.01
City, County, MTA & SPD Sales Tax Trust (0882) U/F (0882) ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 995,020,909.90	\$ 9,944,238,931.88	\$ 9,861,912,458.61	\$1,077,347,383.17
Total Assets	\$ 995,020,909.90	\$ 9,944,238,931.88	\$ 9,861,912,458.61	\$1,077,347,383.17
LIABILITIES				
Other Intergovernmental Payables	\$ 995,020,909.90	\$ 1,077,347,383.17	\$ 995,020,909,90	\$1,077,347,383.17
Funds Held for Others	φ 995,020,909.90	8,866,891,548.71	8,866,891,548.71	Ψ1,077,517,505.17
Total Liabilities	\$ 995,020,909.90	\$ 9,944,238,931.88	\$ 9,861,912,458.61	\$1,077,347,383.17
International Fuels Tax Agreement (IFTA) Guaranty Trust Account (0884) U/F (0884)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 384,222.34	\$ 560,976.32	\$ 525,977.74	\$ 419,220.92
Total Assets	\$ 384,222.34	\$ 560,976.32	\$ 525,977.74	\$ 419,220.92
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 384,222.34	\$ 560,976.32	\$ 525,977.74	\$ 419,220.92
Total Liabilities	\$ 384,222.34	\$ 560,976.32	\$ 525,977.74	\$ 419,220.92
Departmental Suspense Fund (0000) II/F (0000)				
Departmental Suspense Fund (0900) U/F (0900) ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 8,945,847.05	\$ 496,582,739.67	\$ 497,635,844.72	\$ 7,892,742.00
Total Assets	\$ 8,945,847.05	\$ 496,582,739.67	\$ 497,635,844.72	\$ 7,892,742.00
		-	+,,	÷ ·,=,· ·=
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 8,945,847.05	\$ 495,642,478.49	\$ 496,695,583.54	\$ 7,892,742.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 8,945,847.05	\$ 495,642,478.49	\$ 496,695,583.54	\$ 7,892,742.00
Motor Fuel Distributor's Bond Guaranty (0904) U/F (0904) ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 1,033,585.63	\$ 1,753,585.63	\$ 1,544,085.63	\$ 1,243,085.63
Total Assets	\$ 1,033,585.63	\$ 1,753,585.63	\$ 1,544,085.63	\$ 1,243,085.63
LIABILITIES	h			
Funds Held for Others	\$ 1,033,585.63	\$ 1,753,585.63	\$ 1,544,085.63	\$ 1,243,085.63
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,033,585.63	\$ 1,753,585.63	\$ 1,544,085.63	\$ 1,243,085.63

Continued on the following page

EXHIBIT J-1 (continued)

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	В	eginning Balance Sept. 1, 2016		Additions		Deductions	ı	Ending Balance Aug. 31, 2017
Qualified Hotel Project Trust Fund (0905) U/F 0905)								
ASSETS								
Cash in State Treasury	\$	584,994.95	\$	17,159,257.30	\$	17,494,252.25	\$	250,000.00
Total Assets	\$	584,994.95	\$	17,159,257.30	\$	17,494,252.25	\$	250,000.00
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	584,994.95	\$	17,159,257.30	\$	17,494,252.25	\$	250,000.00
Total Liabilities	\$	584,994.95	\$	17,159,257.30	\$	17,494,252.25	\$	250,000.00
Mixed Beverage Tax Guaranty Fund (0906) U/F (0906)								
ASSETS								
Cash in State Treasury	\$	17,139,198.87	\$	20,396,929.43	\$	19,250,973.48	\$	18,285,154.82
Total Assets	\$	17,139,198.87	\$	20,396,929.43	\$	19,250,973.48	\$	18,285,154.82
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	17,139,198.87	\$	20,396,929.43	\$	19,250,973.48	\$	18,285,154.82
Total Liabilities	\$	17,139,198.87	\$	20,396,929.43	\$	19,250,973.48	\$	18,285,154.82
				-				
Sexually Oriented Business Security Bond Trust Fund (0912) U/F (0912)								
Cash in State Treasury	\$		\$	24,950.00	\$		\$	24,950.00
Total Assets	\$	0.00	\$	24,950.00	\$	0.00	\$	24,950.00
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$		\$	24,950.00	\$		\$	24,950.00
Total Liabilities	\$	0.00	\$	24,950.00	\$	0.00	\$	24,950.00
	_		_		_			
Sales Tax Guaranty Trust (0962) U/F (0962)								
Cash in State Treasury	\$	31,389,228.96	\$	36,975,050.50	\$	40,445,344.81	\$	27,918,934.65
Total Assets	\$	31,389,228.96	\$	36,975,050.50	\$	40,445,344.81	\$	27,918,934.65
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	31,389,228.96	\$	36,975,050.50	\$	40,445,344.81	\$	27,918,934.65
Total Liabilities	\$	31,389,228.96	\$	36,975,050.50	\$	40,445,344.81	\$	27,918,934.65
Direct Deposit Correction Account (0980) U/F (0980)								
Cash in State Treasury	\$	35,810.30	\$	39,048,192.96	\$	38,996,367.22	\$	87,636.04
Total Assets	\$	35,810.30	\$	39,048,192.96	\$	38,996,367.22	\$	87,636.04
				· · ·		•		·
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	35,810.30	\$	39,048,192.96	\$	38,996,367.22	\$	87,636.04
Total Liabilities	\$	35,810.30	\$	39,048,192.96	\$	38,996,367.22	\$	87,636.04

Concluded on the following page

EXHIBIT J-1 (concluded)

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

Beginning Balance			Ending Balance
Sept. 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Aug. 31, 2017
\$1,058,485,709.22	\$10,617,575,613.29	\$10,536,882,793.67	\$1,139,178,528.84
67,908.83	92,308.95	67,908.83	92,308.95
223,515.88	393,782.74	223,515.88	393,782.74
401,937,346.10	129,766,368.96	401,937,346.10	129,766,368.96
147,244,866.83	160,867,524.69	147,244,866.83	160,867,524.69
10,000,831.38	6,219,060.80	10,000,831.38	6,219,060.80
\$1,617,960,178.24	\$10,914,914,659.43	\$11,096,357,262.69	\$1,436,517,574.98
 -			
\$ 995,020,909.90	\$ 1,077,347,383.17	\$ 995,020,909.90	\$1,077,347,383.17
622,939,268.34	9,837,567,276.26	10,101,336,352.79	359,170,191.81
\$1,617,960,178.24	\$10,914,914,659.43	\$11,096,357,262.69	\$1,436,517,574.98
	\$ept. 1, 2016 \$1,058,485,709.22 67,908.83 223,515.88 401,937,346.10 147,244,866.83 10,000,831.38 \$1,617,960,178.24 \$995,020,909.90 622,939,268.34	\$1,058,485,709.22 \$10,617,575,613.29 67,908.83 92,308.95 223,515.88 393,782.74 401,937,346.10 129,766,368.96 147,244,866.83 160,867,524.69 10,000,831.38 6,219,060.80 \$1,617,960,178.24 \$10,914,914,659.43 \$995,020,909.90 \$1,077,347,383.17 622,939,268.34 9,837,567,276.26	Sept. 1, 2016 Additions Deductions \$1,058,485,709.22 \$10,617,575,613.29 \$10,536,882,793.67 67,908.83 92,308.95 67,908.83 223,515.88 393,782.74 223,515.88 401,937,346.10 129,766,368.96 401,937,346.10 147,244,866.83 160,867,524.69 147,244,866.83 10,000,831.38 6,219,060.80 10,000,831.38 \$1,617,960,178.24 \$10,914,914,659.43 \$11,096,357,262.69 \$995,020,909.90 \$1,077,347,383.17 \$995,020,909.90 622,939,268.34 9,837,567,276.26 10,101,336,352.79

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1A

Schedule of Federal Financial Assistance

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Pass	s-Through From		
Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor/ Program Title	CFDA Number	State Agy. Or Univ. Amount	Non-State Entities Amount	Direct Program Amount	Total Pass- Through & Direct Program
U.S. Department of Defense Payment to States in Lieu of					
Real Estate Taxes Total U.S. Dept of Defense	12.112	9.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,353,564.02 3,353,564.02	\$ 3,353,564.02 3,353,564.02
Total Federal Financial Assistance		\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,353,564.02	\$ 3,353,564.02

NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION

Per Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets – Fiduciary Funds – (Exh VII):

 Federal Revenues
 \$ 3,353,564.02

 Reconciling Items
 0.00

Total Pass-Through and
Expenditures Per Federal Schedule

\$ 3,353,564.02

NOTE 7 – FEDERAL DEFERRED REVENUE

CFDA	Balance 09/01/16	Net Change	Balance 08/31/17
15.227	\$ 17,484.23	\$0.00	\$ 17,484.23

The deferred revenue of \$17,484.23 are federal grant prepayments that have not been earned. This relates to CFDA 15.227 - Distribution of Receipts to State and Local Governments.

Pass-Through To					
State Agy. Or Univ. Amount	Non-State Entities Amount	Expenditures Amount	Total Pass- Through & Expenditures		
\$ 0.00	0.00	\$ 3,353,564.02 3,353,564.02	\$ 3,353,564.02 3,353,564.02		
\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,353,564.02	\$ 3,353,564.02		

SCHEDULE 4

Schedule of Modified to Full Accrual Adjustments – Governmental Funds Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds

August	31	2017

August 31, 2017	Governmental Funds Total	Capital Assets Adjustments	Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Statement of Net Assets
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash in State Treasury Cash in Bank	\$ 6,146,293,660.30	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,146,293,660.30
	7,580,044.59				7,580,044.59
Short Term Investments Receivables:	85,990,351.12				85,990,351.12
Accounts Receivable	309,600,000.00				309,600,000.0
Interest and Dividends	9,307,604.36				9,307,604.3
Taxes	2,631,211,519.47				2,631,211,519.4
Due From Other Agencies	776,847,934.09				776,847,934.0
Total Current Assets	9,966,831,113.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,966,831,113.9
Non-Current Assets:					
Taxes Receivable	5,795,232.24				5,795,232.2
Investments	2,713,555,455.40				2,713,555,455.4
Capital Assets:					
Depreciable Exemptions and Equipment		704 459 02			704 459 0
Furniture and Equipment		794,458.03			794,458.0
Accumulated Depreciation		(771,579.72)			(771,579.7
Computer Software		4,408,806.09			4,408,806.0
Accumulated Amortization	2.710.250.607.64	(4,392,581.60)	0.00	0.00	(4,392,581.6
Total Non-Current Assets	2,719,350,687.64	39,102.80	0.00	0.00	2,719,389,790.4
Total Assets	\$ 12,686,181,801.57	\$ 39,102.80	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,686,220,904.3
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Current Liabilities:					
Payables From:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,965,587.91	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,965,587.9
Other Intergovernmental	37,718,767.54				37,718,767.5
Unclaimed Property Claimant Liabilities	295,834,502.21				295,834,502.2
Taxes Refund Payable	116,954,771.08				116,954,771.0
Due to Other Agencies	1,909,951,465.79				1,909,951,465.7
Unearned Revenues	389,784,498.08				389,784,498.7
Total Current Liabilities	2,753,209,592.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,753,209,592.6
Total Liabilities	2,753,209,592.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,753,209,592.6
DEFERRED INFLOWS	244 204 250 25			(24.004.250.05)	
Deferred Inflow of Resources (Note 29)	361,291,358.27			(361,291,358.27)	
Total Deferred Inflows	361,291,358.27	0.00	0.00	(361,291,358.27)	0.00
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES					
Fund Balances (Deficits):					
Nonspendable for LT Taxes Receivable Restricted	5,795,232.24 673,742,197.15				
Committed	37,332,796.72				
Unassigned	8,854,810,624.58				
Total Fund Balances	9,571,680,850.69				
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 12,686,181,801.57				
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT – NET POSITIOI	 N				
Net Position:	•				
Net Investment in Capital Assets		\$ 39,102.80	\$	\$	\$ 39,102.80
Unrestricted		φ 52,102.00	Ψ	(361,291,358.27)	9,932,972,208.90
Total Net Position					
		\$ 39,102.80	\$ 0.00	\$(361,291,358.27)	\$ 9,933,011,311.70

SCHEDULE 4

Schedule of Modified to Full Accrual Adjustments – Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017					
	Governmental Funds Total	Capital Assets Adjustments	Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Statement of Net Assets
REVENUES		,	,	,	
Taxes	\$ 46,138,913,918.35	\$	\$	\$361,291,358.27	\$ 46,500,205,276.62
Licenses, Fees & Permits	1,267,866,172.39				1,267,866,172.39
Interest and Other Investment Income	131,397,136.29				131,397,136.29
Land Income	13,485,134.88				13,485,134.88
Settlement of Claims	504,590,917.43			9,503,927.47	514,094,844.90
Sales of Goods and Services	41,016,415.97				41,016,415.97
Other	872,823,291.32				872,823,291.32
Total Revenues	48,970,092,986.63	0.00	0.00	370,795,285.74	49,340,888,272.37
EVOCALOUTURES					
EXPENDITURES	707 (70 707 10				504 450 505 10
Payroll Related Costs	726,678,787.12				726,678,787.12
Professional Fees and Services	13,824,470.47				13,824,470.47
Materials and Supplies	414,986.87				414,986.87
Communications and Utilities	133,317.78				133,317.78
Repairs and Maintenance	842,136.50				842,136.50
Claims and Judgments	15,952,896.40				15,952,896.40
Intergovernmental Payments	440,837,445.14				440,837,445.14
Other Expenditures	27,801,590.95				27,801,590.95
Capital Outlay		100 071 20			100 071 20
Depreciation/Amortization Expense	1 226 485 621 22	108,871.20	0.00	0.00	108,871.20
Total Expenditures	1,226,485,631.23	108,871.20	0.00	0.00	1,226,594,502.43
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over Expenditures	47,743,607,355.40	(108,871.20)	0.00	370,795,285.74	48,114,293,769.94
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Net Inc (Dec) on Transfer of Capital Assets					
Transfer In	1,116,139,844.05				1,116,139,844.05
Transfer Out	(20,919,650,165.66)				(20,919,650,165.66)
Legislative Transfer Out	(25,082,131,832.36)				(25,082,131,832.36)
Insurance Recoveries	560,770.21				560,770.21
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(44,885,081,383.76)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(44,885,081,383.76)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Assets	2,858,525,971.64	(108,871.20)		370,795,285.74	3,229,212,386.18
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES					
	11 567 667 277 02				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	11,567,667,277.02				
Restatements Fund Polonges Sontomber 1, 2016, as Postated	(4,854,512,397.97)				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	6,713,154,879.05				
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 9,571,680,850.69				
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT – NET POSITION					
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position	\$ 2,858,525,971.64	\$(108,871.20)	\$ 0.00	\$370,795,285.74	\$ 3,229,207,752.08
φ					. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Net Position, September 1, 2016	11,567,667,277.02	147,974.00		(9,503,927.47)	11,558,311,323.55
Restatements	(4,854,512,397.97)	,		(, -,)	(4,854,512,397.97)
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	6,713,154,879.05	147,974.00	0.00	(9,503,927.47)	6,703,798,925.58
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 9,571,680,850.69	\$ 39,102.80	\$ 0.00	\$361,291,358.27	\$ 9,938,011,311.76
110t I osition, August 51, 2017	Ψ 7,571,000,050.09	φ 57,102.00	Ψ 0.00	ψ 501,271,330.21	\$ 9,938,011,311.76

SCHEDULE 5

Schedule of Tax Revenue, Tax Receivable and Deferred Inflow Tax Revenue

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Tax R	Tax Revenue		Refunds	Net Taxes
Тах Туре	Modified Accrual	Full Accrual	Receivable	Payable	Receivable
Sales and Use	\$ 28,883,625,455.93	\$ 28,942,870,313.43	\$1,623,876,973.78	\$	\$1,623,876,973.78
Motor Vehicle & MFG Housing	4,536,885,897.97	4,537,662,993.15	116,152,692.58	J	116,152,692.58
Motor Fuels*	82,884,977.68	83,946,664.15	7,758,904.29		7,758,904.29
Oil & Natural Gas Production	3,307,550,736.27	3,309,914,530.78	392,396,760.72	(116,954,771.08)	275,441,989.64
Franchise	2,731,479,000.00	2,731,479,000.00			-
Insurance	2,378,947,898.23	2,586,324,578.38	243,176,342.73		243,176,342.73
Cigarette & Tobacco	622,732,658.25	625,878,179.83	24,257,047.85		24,257,047.85
Other Taxes:					
Alcoholic Beverage	1,217,596,098.00	1,238,404,054.30	100,223,831.29		100,223,831.29
Utility	425,092,963.80	491,606,730.38	84,885,712.41		84,885,712.41
Hotel and Motel	528,923,364.24	528,923,364.24	44,278,486.06		44,278,486.06
Other	98,735,732.28	98,735,732.28			
Total Taxes	\$44,814,454,782.65	\$45,175,746,140.92	\$2,637,006,751.71	\$(116,954,771.08)	\$2,520,051,980.63

^{*} Motor fuel tax revenue, taxes receivable and deferred inflow revenue transferred to the Texas Department of Transportation and Texas Education Agency will be reported by those agencies instead of Comptroller - Fiscal

Тах Туре	Deferred Inflow Tax Revenue
Sales and Use	\$ 59,244,857.50
Motor Vehicle & MFG Housing	777,095.18
Motor Fuels*	1,061,686.47
Oil & Natural Gas Production	2,363,794.51
Franchise	
Insurance	207,376,680.15
Cigarette & Tobacco	3,145,521.58
Other Taxes:	
Alcoholic Beverage	20,807,956.30
Utility	66,513,766.58
Hotel and Motel	
Total Taxes	\$ 361,291,358.27

Comptroller Treasury – Fiscal (311)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT I

Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2017

	Government	al Fund Types	
	General Funds (Ex A-1)	Permanent Funds (Ex E-1)	Governmental Funds Total
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
Cash in Bank	\$	\$	\$
Cash in State Treasury	379,756.36		379,756.36
Short Term Investments Receivables From:	4,739,482.99	39,580,053.67	44,319,536.66
Interest and Dividends	3,661.61	28,551.59	32,213.20
Trade Receivables	38,223.69		38,223.69
Due From Other Agencies	49,776.10		49,776.10
Non-Current Assets:			
Investments	101,326,371.47	821,411,294.58	922,737,666.05
Total Assets	\$ 106,537,272.22	\$861,019,899.84	\$967,557,172.06
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Payables From:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 54,105.53	\$ 437,638.36	\$ 491,743.89
Trade Payables Due to Other Fund	270 757 27		270 756 26
Other Liabilities	379,756.36		379,756.36
Other Liabilities	49,776.10		49,776.10
Total Liabilities	483,637.99	437,638.36	921,276.35
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT			
Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted			
Committed	106,053,634.23	860,792,506.18	966,846,140.41
Unassigned			
Total Fund Balances	106,053,634.23	860,792,506.18	966,846,140.41
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 106,537,272.22	\$ 861,230,144.54	\$967,767,416.76

EXHIBIT II

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Funds (Ex A-2)	Permanent Funds (Ex E-2)	Governmental Funds Total
REVENUES			
Interest and Other Investment Income Income from Securities Lending	\$ 373,214.25	\$ 9,523,806.84	\$ 9,897,021.09
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	10,193,866.97	80,230,235.59	90,424,102.56
Other Revenue	379,756.36		379,756.36
Total Revenues	10,946,837.58	89,754,042.43	100,700,880.01
EXPENDITURES			
Professional Fees and Services	293,644.40	2,357,494.72	2,651,139.12
Travel Borrower Rebate and Agent Fees			
Interest			
Total Expenditures/Expenses	293,644.40	2,357,494.72	2,651,139.12
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over Expenditures	10,653,193.18	87,396,547.71	98,049,740.89
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers Out	(87,612,298.41)	(24,031,855.80)	(111,644,154.21)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(87,612,298.41)	(24,031,855.80)	(111,644,154.21)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Assets	(76,959,105.23)	63,364,691.91	(13,594,413.32)
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 Restatements	183,012,739.46	797,427,814.25	980,440,553.71
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	183,012,739.46	797,427,814.25	980,440,553.71
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$106,053,634.23	\$860,792,506.16	\$ 966,846,140.39

EXHIBIT VI

Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds

August 31, 2017

	Private- Purpose Trust (Exhibit I-1)	Agency Funds (Exhibit J-1)	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
Cash in Bank	\$	\$ 132,187.50	\$ 132,187.50
Cash in State Treasury		2,591,932.33	2,591,932.33
Other Short Term Investments	113,837,241.50	36,228,994.54	150,066,236.04
Investments (Note 3)			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations			
Corporate Equity	38,501,997.64		38,501,997.64
Corporate Obligations	2,945,066.93		2,945,066.93
Foreign Securities	63,313,193.06		63,313,193.06
Other Investments	2,297,939,374.22		2,297,939,374.22
Repurchase Agreements			
Receivables:			
Interest and Dividends	82,217.77	1,006.36	83,224.13
Trade Receivables	606,172.01		606,172.01
Due From Other Fund	379,756.36		379,756.36
Other Assets		425,000.00	425,000.00
Total Assets	2,517,605,019.49	39,379,120.73	2,556,984,140.22
LIABILITIES			
Payables:			
Accounts Payables	1,261,653.04		1,261,653.04
Trade Payables			
Due to Other Agency	379,756.36		379,756.36
Obligations/Securities Lending			
Funds Held for Others		39,379,120.73	39,379,120.73
Total Liabilities	1,641,409.40	39,379,120.73	41,020,530.13
NET ASSETS			
Held in trust for:			
Individuals, Organizations, and			
Other Governments	2,515,963,610.09		2,515,963,610.09
Total Net Assets	\$2,515,963,610.09	\$ 0.00	\$2,515,963,610.09

EXHIBIT VII

Combined Statement of Changes in Net Position – Fiduciary Funds

August 31, 2017

CEXIMINE		Private Purpose Trust	
Investment Income: From Investing Activities: Net appreciation(Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments \$ 235,010,756.93 \$ 235,010,756.93 Interest and Investment Income 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 27669,459.57 27669,459.57 27669,459.57 27669,459.57 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 East Investing Activities Expense Net Income from Investing Activities \$ 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 East Securities Lending Activities Securities Lending Income Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities \$ 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50		(Exhibit I-2)	Totals
From Investing Activities: Net appreciation(Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments Interest and Investment Income 27,669,459.57 262,680,216.50 262	ADDITIONS	' <u> </u>	
Net appreciation(Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments \$ 235,010,756.93 \$ 235,010,756.93 Interest and Investment Income 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Less Investing Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Ess Investing Activities Expense	Investment Income:		
Fair Value of Investments \$235,010,756.93 \$235,010,756.93 Interest and Investment Income 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 Total Investing Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Less Investing Activities Expense	From Investing Activities:		
Interest and Investment Income 27,669,459.57 27,669,459.57 Total Investing Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Exist Income from Investing Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Exist Income from Investing Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Exist Income Income Exist Income Inco	Net appreciaiton(Depreciation) in		
Total Investing Income (Loss) Less Investing Activities Expense Net Income from Investing Activities From Securities Lending Activities Securities Lending Income Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities Total Net Investment Income (Loss) Z62,680,216.50 Z62,680,216.50 Z62,680,216.50 Z62,680,216.50 Z62,680,216.50 Z62,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out Securities Activities Total Additions Z62,680,216.50 Z62,6	Fair Value of Investments	\$ 235,010,756.93	\$ 235,010,756.93
Less Investing Activities Expense 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 From Securities Lending Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Securities Lending Income Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Interest and Investment Income	27,669,459.57	27,669,459.57
Net Income from Investing Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 From Securities Lending Activities Securities Lending Income 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Net Income from Securities Lending Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Total Investing Income (Loss)	262,680,216.50	262,680,216.50
From Securities Lending Activities Securities Lending Income Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Less Investing Activities Expense		
Securities Lending Income Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Net Income from Investing Activities	262,680,216.50	262,680,216.50
Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Total Additions 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	From Securities Lending Activities		
Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees Net Income from Securities Lending Activities 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS 368,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 75,502,744.91 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 187,177,471.59 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Securities Lending Income		
DEDUCTIONS 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Total Additions 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Less Securities Lending Expense:		
Total Net Investment Income (Loss) 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Total Additions 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees		
DEDUCTIONS 262,680,216.50 262,680,216.50 Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Net Income from Securities Lending Activities		
DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Total Net Investment Income (Loss)	262,680,216.50	262,680,216.50
DEDUCTIONS Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51			
Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Total Additions	262,680,216.50	262,680,216.50
Transfer out 68,654,025.52 68,654,025.52 Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51			
Professional Fees and Services 6,848,719.39 6,848,719.39 Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	DEDUCTIONS		
Total Deductions 75,502,744.91 75,502,744.91 INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Transfer out	68,654,025.52	68,654,025.52
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS 187,177,471.59 187,177,471.59 Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Professional Fees and Services	6,848,719.39	6,848,719.39
Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Total Deductions	75,502,744.91	75,502,744.91
Net Position September 1, 2016 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51 Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51			
Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	187,177,471.59	187,177,471.59
Restatements 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51			
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated 2,328,786,138.51 2,328,786,138.51	Net Position September 1, 2016	2,328,786,138.51	2,328,786,138.51
	Restatements		
Net Position – August 31, 2017 \$2,515,963,610.10 \$2,515,963,610.10	Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	2,328,786,138.51	2,328,786,138.51
Net Position – August 31, 2017 \$2,515,963,610.10 \$2,515,963,610.10			
	Net Position – August 31, 2017	\$2,515,963,610.10	\$2,515,963,610.10

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The Comptroller Treasury–Fiscal is an agency of the state of Texas, and its financial records comply with the state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Comptroller of Public Accounts Reporting Requirements of State Agencies.

Effective Sept. 1, 1996, the constitutional office of the Treasurer was abolished and the powers, duties, obligations, rights and contracts of the Treasurer were transferred to and assumed by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.

There are no component units in which the Comptroller Treasury–Fiscal is financially accountable or any organization in which exclusion would create misleading or incomplete financial statements.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No.34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to be in compliance with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the state of Texas *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

FUND STRUCTURE

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

General Fund

The general fund is used to account for all financial resources of the state except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Permanent Funds

Permanent funds are used to account for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the state's programs.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held as an agent for individuals, other government entities, and/or other funds. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

Agencies use private-purpose trust funds to account for all other trust arrangements whose principal and interest benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. All governmental fund types and agency funds are accounted for on the modified basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions are unpaid employee compensable leave, and the un-matured debt service (principal and interest) on general long-term debt, long-term capital leases, and long-term claims and judgments, which are not recognized until actual payment is made.

BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the legislature and approved by the Governor (The General Appropriations Act). Encumbrance accounting is employed for budgetary control purposes.

Unencumbered appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES/NET ASSETS

ASSETS

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value in all funds in accordance with GASB Statement 31 – Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools.

Securities Lending Collateral

Securities lent are reported as assets on the balance sheet. The costs of securities lending transactions are reported as expenditures or expenses in the Operating Statement. These costs are reported at gross.

Interest and Dividend Receivables

This includes interest and dividends accrued on investments at year-end that will not be deposited to the Fund until after the fiscal year.

Investment Trade Receivables

This represents investment sales that occurred on or before fiscal year-end for which cash payment will be received after fiscal year-end.

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Notes Payable

State of Texas Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes are recorded at par. The bond proceeds are accounted for as an "Other Financing Source" in the Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Fund 577 when received, and expenditures for payment of principal and interest are recorded in the Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Fund 577 when paid.

Investment Trade Payables

This represents the liability for investment purchases that occurred on or before fiscal year-end for which cash payment will be received after fiscal year-end.

FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

Fund Balance/Net Position

"Fund balance" is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund statements. "Net position" is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund statements.

Fund Balance Components

Fund balances for governmental funds are classified as non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned in the fund financial statements.

- Non-spendable fund balance includes amounts not available to be spent because they are either:
 - Not in spendable form
 - OR -
 - Legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance includes those resources that have constraints placed on their use through external parties such as creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed through legislation passed into law by a formal action of the Texas Legislature, the state's highest level of decision making authority.
- Assigned fund balance includes amounts constrained by the state's intent to be used for specific purposes, but the constraints do not meet the requirements to be reported as restricted or committed. Intent is expressed by:
 - The Texas Legislature
 - OR -
 - A body (for example, a budget or finance committee) or official to which the governing body has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.
- Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance
 that was not assigned to other funds and was not restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund.

Restricted Net Position

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors and the like or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position

Unrestricted net position consists of net resources that do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources that are imposed by management but can be removed or modified.

INTERFUND ACTIVITIES AND BALANCES

The Treasury has the following types of transactions between funds:

(1) Transfers: Legally required transfers that are reported when incurred as "Transfers In" by the recipient fund and as "Transfers Out" by the disbursing fund

The composition of the agency's Interfund activities and balances are presented in Note 12.

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments & Repurchase Agreements

All monies in funds established in the Treasury by the State Constitution or by an act of the Legislature are pooled for investment purposes. All monies of the Trust Company are invested according to Section 404.106 of the Government Code.

INVESTMENT AUTHORITY

Section 404.024 of the Government Code permits the investment of these funds in the following instruments:

- 1. Fully collateralized time deposits in banks and savings and loan associations domiciled in the state which have been approved by the State Depository Board to receive state deposits;
- 2. Direct security repurchase agreements;
- 3. Reverse repurchase agreements;
- 4. Direct obligations of, or obligations the principal and interest of which are guaranteed by the United States, its' agencies and instrumentalities;
- 5. Bankers' acceptances that: (i) are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System, (ii) do not exceed 270 days to maturity, and (iii) are issued by a bank that has received the highest short-term credit rating by a nationally recognized investment firm;
- 6. Commercial paper that has received the highest short-term credit rating by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and does not exceed 270 days to maturity; and
- 7. Contracts written by the Comptroller in which the Comptroller grants the purchaser the right, for a fee, to purchase securities in the Treasury's marketable securities portfolio at a specified price over a specified period. These contracts are commonly known as covered call options. Uncovered option trading is specifically prohibited.

No more than 20 percent of the aggregate funds on deposit in financial institutions at any time may be placed by the Comptroller in savings and loan associations.

Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements may be entered into by the Comptroller only with state or national banks doing business in Texas or primary dealers approved by the Federal Reserve System.

There were no significant violations of legal provisions during the period.

DEPOSITS OF CASH IN BANK

Custodial Operations

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the carrying amount and the total bank balance of deposits is presented below:

Custodial Operat	tions
Cash in Bank – Carrying Amount	\$606,530,621.36
Total Cash in Bank	\$606,530,621.36

The Trust Company's contract with the Federal Reserve Bank permits the Trust Company to wire transfer funds for the purpose of facilitating investment transactions. Correspondingly, a minimum cash balance is maintained in the account to generate earnings credits sufficient to offset the costs of the services received. As these investment transactions occur, the

Federal Reserve Bank requires that the Trust Company maintain a positive cash balance in the account intraday and at the end of the day. The Trust Company met those requirements throughout fiscal 2017.

Collateralization and Risk Categorization – In accordance with state law, all amounts deposited in financial institutions above the amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation are fully collateralized 105 percent by the pledging, to the Comptroller, of securities valued at market, excluding accrued interest. Generally the list of eligible securities includes all U. S. Treasury and most Agency Obligations, including certain mortgage backed securities pledged at 125 percent, and securities issued by state agencies and political subdivisions within the State. All securities pledged to the Comptroller must be held by a third-party custodian bank doing business in the State through a main office or one or more branches, any Federal Reserve Bank, the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, any Federal Home Loan Bank or in the vault of Treasury Operations at the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Securities pledged as collateral on Aug. 31, 2017, were categorized as follows:

Political Subdivision Securities			
Moody's Investors Service Rat	inge	Percent of Collateral Pledged	
moody 3 mivestors service nat	iligo	Oonateral Freugeu	
AAA		13.47%	
AA		17.04%	
A		4.92%	
	Subtotal	35.43%	

Description Collar U.S. Treasury Notes and Bonds	Percent of steral Pledged
	0.00%
	0.0070
Federal Home Loan Bank Debentures	3.84%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	0.63%
Federal Home Loan Mtg. Corp-Mtg. backed	4.23%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	1.14%
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3.71%
Federal National Mtg Assn-Mtg. backed	7.65%
Government National Mortgage Assn	11.93%
Federal Home Loan Bank Letters of Credit	31.44%
Subtotal	64.57%
TOTAL	100.00%

Based on an opinion letter received by the Treasury from the FDIC, it is the policy of the Treasury to collateralize bank deposits based on a collected funds basis.

During fiscal 2017, no depository holding state funds failed.

All securities pledged to the Trust Company must be held by the Trust Company, a third-party bank that is an approved depository and approved custodian, any Federal Reserve Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank or in the vault of the Treasury. The Trust Company has contracted with financial institutions to collateralize Trust Company deposits in excess of depository insurance.

State statute permits depository institutions to select the bank that may serve as their third-party custodian for collateral pledged by that institution to the Comptroller. These banks must be approved depositories and approved custodians with capital and surplus of \$5,000,000 or more.

All deposits in financial institutions for Comptroller custodial operations, as of Aug. 31, 2017, were fully secured by FDIC insurance and securities pledged to the Comptroller.

Departmental Operations

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the carrying amount and the total bank balance of deposits is presented below:

Departmental Operations		
Fiduciary Funds		
Cash in Bank – Carrying Amount	\$6,257,607.39	
Total Cash in Bank per AFR	6,257,607.39	
Fiduciary Funds Cash in Bank	\$6,257,607.39	
Cash in Bank per AFR	6,257,607.39	

INVESTMENTS AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Custodial Operations

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the fair value of investments is as presented below.

Investments for the Treasury Pool, as of Aug. 31, 2017 are as follows:

Fair Value of Investments As of 08/31/2017				
Treasury Portfolio	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value
Investment Type				
U.S. Government Agencies	\$	\$ 899,713,000,00	\$	\$ 899,713,000.00
U.S. Government Treasuries	Ψ	4,343,022,500.00	Ψ	4,343,022,500.00
Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities		212,562,604.00		212,562,604.00
Government Mortgage Backed Securities		1,977,932,274.00		1,977,932,274.00
Commercial paper		8,175,903,527.00		8,175,903,527.00
Repurchase Agreements	1,800,000,000.00	, , ,		1,800,000,000.00
Supranational/Israel Bonds		2,614,133,600.00		2,614,133,600.00
Corporate Obligations		1,636,697,450.00		1,636,697,450.00
Asset Backed Securities		2,738,268,763.00		2,738,268,763.00
Small Business Administration		26,149,083.00		26,149,083.00
Stock In Texas Trust Company			1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
Money Market Mutual Funds	2,277,000,000.00			2,277,000,000.00
Total Treasury Pool without Lottery Securities	4,077,000,000.00	22,624,382,801.00	1,000,000.00	26,702,382,801.00
U. S. Government Agencies - Lottery - Refco		366,394,146.00		366,394,146.00
U. S. Government Agencies - Lottery - Treasury Strips		222,230,159.00		222,230,159.00
Total Investments	\$4,077,000,000.00	\$23,213,007,106.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$27,291,007,106.00

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. Pursuant to Government Code section 404.024(a) and (b), treasury funds may be invested in fully collateralized repurchase agreements secured by obligations of the U.S., its agencies, or Government Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs), including mortgage-backed securities of such agencies and GSEs, as set out in section 404.001 of the Government Code. The Comptroller may purchase direct obligations of or obligations, the principal and interest of which are guaranteed by the U.S.; and direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by U.S. agencies or GSEs. Mortgage-backed securities are eligible for purchase except those specifically prohibited by section 404.024 (e) of the Government Code. Treasury funds may invest in commercial paper that has received the highest short-term credit rating by a nationally recognized investment rating organization or "NRSRO". "Highest short-term credit rating" includes at least one of the following short-term credit ratings, Moody's (P-1), Standard & Poor's (A-1), or Fitch, Inc. (F-1). Money market funds must be rated AAA by a NRSRO. The asset-backed securities,

corporate obligations, and small business administration obligations, that are not rated, are issued by Government Sponsored Enterprises that are rated AA+. The Treasury portfolio is rated AAA by Standard & Poor's. The following table lists Standard & Poor's credit rating by investment type for the Treasury Pool securities that are subject to credit risk.

Standard & Poor's						
Fund	Investment Type	AAA	AA	A	A -1	Unrated
Treasury Portfolio	U.S. Government Agencies	\$	\$ 899,713,000	\$	\$	\$
Treasury Portfolio	Government Mortgage Backed Securities		1,977,932,274			
Treasury Portfolio	Asset Backed Securities	2,133,535,681	4,503,294			600,229,788
Treasury Portfolio	Commercial paper				8,175,903,527	
Treasury Portfolio	Corporate Obligations		1,206,227,950	280,477,000		149,992,500
Treasury Portfolio	Repurchase Agreements		1,800,000,000			
Treasury Portfolio	Small Business Administration		26,149,083			
Treasury Portfolio	Supranational	2,554,343,000		59,790,600		
Treasury Portfolio	Mutual Funds (2A 7-Like)	2,277,000,000				

Concentration of credit risk. The Comptroller places no limit on the amount the Treasury Pool may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the Treasury Pool investments are with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as presented below:

Fund	Issuer	Carrying Value	% of Total Portfolio
Treasury Portfolio	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	2,454,392,000.00	8.81%

Interest rate risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the Treasury Pool manages its exposure to interest rate risk by maintaining a weighted-average maturity of no more than two years. The following schedule reflects the average modified duration (a measure of the price sensitivity of a bond to interest rate movements) of the Treasury Pool by investment type and as a whole:

Investment Type	Modified Duration (Years)
U.S. Government Agencies	3.089
U.S. Government Treasuries	0.733
Government Mortgage Backed Securities	3.255
Commercial Paper	0.345
Corporate Obligations	0.459
Asset Backed Securities	1.221
Repurchase Agreements	0.003
Small Business Administration	15.451
Supranational	2.238
Placement of deposits with financial institutions	0.324
Treasury Portfolio Modified Duration	1.038

Reverse Repurchase Agreements. The Treasury Pool may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for up to 35 percent of the pools assets. The Treasury Pool's aggregate amount of reverse repurchase agreement obligations at Aug. 31, 2017 was \$35,827,422 including accrued interest. The aggregate fair value of the securities underlying those agreements, including accrued interest, was \$35,995,816. There was no credit exposure at year-end.

Departmental Operations

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the fair value of investments is as presented below:

Investments Measured at Net Asset Value As of 08/31/2017				
Governmental Funds	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Mutual Market Funds	\$ 44,319,536.66	N/A	Daily	1 Day
Mutual Funds – Equities	11,309,059.01	N/A	Daily	1 Day
Mutual Funds – Global Fixed Income	66,821,170.10	N/A	Daily	1 Day
Mutual Funds – Commodities	**,****	N/A	Daily, Monthly Daily, Monthly, Quarterly,	1-30 days
Hedge Funds – Fund of funds	67,898,960.39	N/A	Annually Quarterly, Semi-	1-95 days
Hedge Funds – Direct funds	462,414,365.73	N/A	annual, Annually	1-90 days
Domestic Alternative Investments	296,010,223.09	174,117,717.15	N/A	N/A
International Alternative Investments	18,283,887.70	8,118,820.97	N/A	N/A
Total Investments	\$ 967,057,202.68			
Unfunded Commitments				
Domestic Alternative Investments	\$ 174,117,717.15			
International Alternative Investments	8,118,820.97			
Total Unfunded Commitments	\$ 182,236,538.12			
Fiduciary Funds	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Mutual Market Funds	\$ 112,678,096.60	N/A	Daily	1 Day
Mutual Funds – Equities	27,589,968.98	N/A	Daily	1 Day
Mutual Funds – Global Fixed Income	163,019,222.55	N/A	Daily	1 Day
Mutual Funds – Commodities		N/A	Daily, Monthly Daily, Monthly, Quarterly,	1-30 days
Hedge Funds – Fund of funds	165,648,636.79	N/A	Annually Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-	1-95 days
Hedge Funds – Direct funds	1,128,121,975.07	N/A	annual, Annually	1-90 days
Domestic Alternative Investments	831,223,700.98	501,185,399.27	N/A	N/A
International Alternative Investments Total Investments	\$4,874,640.34 \$2,483,156,241.31	23,902,560.72	N/A	N/A
Unfunded Commitments	\$			
Domestic Alternative Investments	501,185,399.27			
Othertimestiments Total Unfunded Commitments	23,902,560.72 \$ 525,087,959.99			

Investments by Fair Value Hierarchy As of 08/31/2017					
Fiduciary Funds	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Fair Value
Corporate Obligations Equities	\$ 7,223,904.13	\$ 2,945,066.93 3,688,124.55	\$	\$	\$ 2,945,066.93 10,912,028.68
International Other Comingled Funds Other Investments	5,656,880.27	2,781,672.45		9,925,838.84	8,438,552.72 9,925,838.84
Short-Term Investments Total Investments	1,159,144.90 \$ 14,039,929.30	\$ 9,414,863.93	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,925,838.84	1,159,144.90 \$ 33,380,632.07

Valuations are intended to be made in a manner that is consistent with the Governmental Accounting Standard Board's ("GASB") Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. GASB 72 generally requires state and local governments to measure investments at fair value with some exceptions. GASB defines an investment as a security or other asset that (a) a government holds primarily for the purpose of income or profit and (b) has a present service capacity based solely on its ability to generate cash or to be sold to generate cash. The investment designation is made at acquisition and remains for the life of the asset. Investments not measured at fair value continue to include, for example, money market investments, 2a7-like external investment pools, investments in life insurance contracts, common stock meeting the criteria for applying the equity method, unallocated insurance contracts, and synthetic guaranteed investment contracts. A government is permitted in certain circumstances to establish the fair value of an investment that does not have a readily determinable fair value by using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) of the investment. Investments are categorized based on the fair value hierarchy of inputs summarized below:

Level 1 Inputs – Quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Examples of markets in which inputs might be observable include exchange markets, dealer markets, brokered markets, and principal-to-principal markets.

Level 2 Inputs – Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, such as interest rates and yield curves, implied volatilities, credit spreads; or market-corroborated inputs.

Level 3 Inputs – Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. They should be used only when relevant Level 1 and Level 2 inputs are unavailable. A government should develop Level 3 inputs using the best information available under the circumstances, which might include the government's own data. It should adjust those data if (a) reasonably available information indicates that other market participants would use different data or (b) there is something particular to the government that is not available to other market participants. A government need not undertake exhaustive efforts to obtain information about market participant assumptions.

Investments in private equity, real estate, and hedge funds are generally limited partner interests in the funds and reported at net asset value ("NAV"). Private Equity and Real Estate Investments; Investments are valued monthly at NAV using the latest account statements from the funds. NAV is adjusted for cash flows that occur after the date of the statements through the month-end date. Account statements are typically issued quarterly. Hedge Funds; Investments are valued monthly at NAV using the current monthly account statements from the funds; If a current monthly account statement is unavailable, the value is calculated by using the estimated monthly return from the fund. Once a statement is received, the value is adjusted to reflect the NAV from the statement adjusted for cash flows that occur after the statement date. Mutual Funds; Investments are valued daily or monthly, as appropriate, at NAV per share. Exchange Traded Funds ("ETF"s); Investments are valued daily using electronic feeds from pricing vendors.

Credit Risk. Corporate obligations must be rated investment grade by at least one NRSRO and not rated below investment grade by any NRSRO. Short-term securities must be rated in the highest rating category by an NRSRO. The average quality rating of the high-yield fixed income portfolio shall be B1/B+ or higher. All high-yield securities when purchased must be rated at least CCC. The following schedule lists Standard & Poor's credit rating by investment type for the Endowment Fund securities that are subject to credit risk. The high-yield securities not rated by Standard & Poor's are rated Ba or B by Moody's. The investments in the short-term investment fund are investments in State Street's Institutional Liquid Reserve fund which is rated AAA by Standard & Poor's.

	Standard & Poor's					
Fund Type		AAA	Unrated			
01 01	Mutual Funds – Global Fixed Income Investments in Short-Term Investment Fund	\$ 4,739,482.99	\$ 10,279,582.53			
19 19	Mutual Funds – Global Fixed Income Investments in Short-Term Investment Fund	39,580,053.67	56,541,587.58			
20 20	Mutual Funds – Global Fixed Income Investments in Short Term Investment Fund	112,678,096.60	163,019,222.55			

Concentration Risk. Excluding securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies, instrumentalities, and GSE's, no more than 5 percent of the portfolio at the time of purchase, shall be invested in securities of one issuer.

Interest Rate Risk. The endowment funds do not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities. The following schedule reflects the average effective duration of the Endowment Funds by investment type. The investments in the securities lending cash collateral pool and the short-term investment fund use a weighted average maturity to reflect the interest rate risk.

Investment Type	Effective Duration (Years)
Mutual Funds – Global Fixed Income	2.23
	Weighted
Investment Type	Average Maturity (Days)

Foreign Currency Risk. The endowment funds do not have a formal investment policy that limits foreign currencies. The endowment funds exposure to foreign currency risk derives from its position in foreign currency-denominated investment in Alternative Investments.

	Fair Market Value				
Fund Type	Foreign Currency	Alternative Investments International	International Other Comingled Funds		
19 20	Euro Euro Total	\$18,283,887.70 54,874,640.34 \$73,158,528.04	\$ 418,713.80 \$ 418,713.80		

Marketable Securities – All United States Treasury and Agency Securities owned by the Comptroller are held in the Trust Company's book-entry account at the San Antonio Branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas where they are delivered versus payment. All bankers' acceptances and commercial paper are held by the State's agent in the State's name. A safekeeping receipt is issued to the State acknowledging delivery.

Investment in the Trust Company – Section 404.105 of the Government Code authorizes the investment of state funds in the Trust Company. Through an order of the State Depository Board, dated Oct. 31, 1986 the Comptroller has invested \$1,000,000 in the Trust Company. These funds are invested by the Trust Company in obligations authorized by law for the investment of funds held and managed by the Comptroller. Any net earnings attributable to this investment are credited and allocated annually to the Comptroller. The Trust Company's total contributed capital consists of one share of no par common stock for \$1,000,000 owned by the Comptroller. One share was authorized and issued.

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

Pursuant to Subchapter H of Chapter 404 of the Texas Government Code, the Comptroller is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN) on behalf of the State. The TRAN are valid and binding obligations of the State, payable in accordance with the terms of the Comptroller's TRAN order. The TRAN are payable from transfers from the General Revenue Fund to a payment account.

On Aug. 22, 2017, the State Comptroller sold \$5,400,000,000.00 of State of Texas Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Series 2017. The TRAN is dated Sept. 1, 2017, and will mature on Aug. 30, 2018. The TRAN bear interest at 4.00 percent and were priced to yield 0.9638 percent. The notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

On Aug. 22, 2017, good faith funds in the amount of \$54,000,000.00 were received by the Comptroller. On Sept. 1, 2017, the balance of the note proceeds, in the amount of \$5,509,054,600.00, were received.

NOTE 5: Long-Term Liabilities

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 7: Derivative Instruments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 9: Pension Plans (Administering Agencies Only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation (Administering Agencies Only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 11: Post employment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits (Administering Agencies Only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

As explained in Note 1 on Interfund Activities and Balances, there are numerous transactions between funds and agencies. At year-end, amounts received or paid are reported as:

- Transfers In or Transfers Out
- Due From Other Agencies or Due To Other Agencies

Individual balances and activity at Aug. 31, 2017, are as follows:

August 31,2017	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Purpose
GENERAL (01)			· · ·
Appd Fund 5044, Fund 5044			
(Agency 537, Fund 5044)	\$	\$ 1,790,185.00	Distribution
Appd Fund 5044, Fund 5044			
(Agency 347, Fund 5044)		41,826,074.33	Distribution
Appd Fund 5045, Fund 5045			
(Agency 537, Fund 5045)		895,104.52	Distribution
Appd Fund 5045, Fund 5045			
(Agency 347, Fund 5045)		20,913,037.16	Distribution
Appd Fund 5046, Fund 5046			
(Agency 537, Fund 5046)		895,103.88	Distribution
Appd Fund 5046, Fund 5046			
(Agency 347, Fund 5046)		20,913,037.16	Distribution
PERMANENT (19)			
Appd Fund 0824, Fund 0824			
(Agency 781, Fund 0824)		1,639,896.56	Distribution
Appd Fund 0825, Fund 0825			
(Agency 781, Fund 0825)		911,881.44	Distribution
Appd Fund 5047, Fund 5047			
(Agency 551 Fund 5047)		1,598,452.64	Distribution
Appd Fund 5048, Fund 5048			
(Agency 537, Fund 5048)		799,181.60	Distribution
PRIVATE PURPOSE (20)			
Appd Fund 0823, Fund 0823			
(Agency 781, Fund 0823)		1,118,393.16	Distribution
Appd Fund 0872, Fund 0872			
(Agency 902, Fund 2872)		67,155,876.00	Distribution
Γotal Transfers	\$ 0.00	\$160,456,223.45	
	Due From	Due To	
	Other Agencies	Other Agencies	Source
Appd Fund 0001, Fund 1900			
(Agency 902, Fund 0001)	\$ 49,776.10	\$	Shared Cas
Total Due From/To Other Agencies	\$ 49,776.10	\$ 0.00	

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject to Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustments to Fund Balance/Net Position

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 15: Contingencies and Commitments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 18: Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 21: N/A to the AFR

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 22: Donor Restricted Endowments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 25: Termination Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 26: Segment Information

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 27: Service Concession Arrangements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 29: Troubled Debt Restructuring

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 31: Cigarette Tax Recovery Trust Fund

The Cigarette Stamp Tax Recovery Trust Fund (the "Trust Fund") was created pursuant to Section 154.051 of the Texas Tax Code. On Sept. 1, 1987, the Trust Fund replaced surety/payments bonds as a source of security for the State's extension of credit to purchasers of cigarette tax stamps. The Trust Fund is maintained outside Treasury. The Trust Fund operates much like a self-insurance pool in that distributors deposit 20 percent of their desired line credit. The pool of deposits insures the State from loss in the event of default by any distributors. The distributors determine their respective level of participation.

NOTE 32: Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company

The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (Texas Trust) was incorporated as a special-purpose trust company as outlined within section 404.102 of the Government Code. The purposes of the Texas Trust are to provide a means for the Comptroller to obtain direct access to services provided by the Federal Reserve System and to enable the Comptroller to manage, disburse, transfer, safe keep, and invest funds and securities more efficiently, economically and in accordance with the applicable governing investment guidelines.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT A-1

Balance Sheet – All General and Consolidated Funds

August 31, 2017

Short Term Investments 2,369,726.39 1,184,878.71 1,184,877.89 4,739,482.9		Ge	eneral Revenue Fund 0001 (0001) U/F (1900)	G	eneral Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (9000)	Permanent Fund for Tobacco Education and Enforcement Fund (5044) U/F (5044)	Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health Fund (5045) U/F (5045)	Permanent Fund for EMS and Trauma Care Fund (5046) U/F (5046)	Total (Ex I)
Cash in Bank \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 379,756.36 Cash in State Treasury 379,756.36 Short Term Investments 2,369,726.39 1,184,878.71 1,184,877.89 4,739,482.9 Receivables From: Interest 1,830.79 915.41 915.41 3,661.6 Trades 19,111.72 9,555.99 9,555.98 38,223.6 Due From Other Agencies 49,776.10 50,662,862.77 25,331,763.22 25,331,745.48 101,326,371.4 Total Assets 549,776.10 5379,756.36 530,535.31.67 326,527,113.33 526,527,094.76 5106,537,272.2 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts \$ \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 49,776.10 Total Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 49,776.10 Total Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Committed	ASSETS								
Cash in Bank \$ <t< td=""><td>Current Assets:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Current Assets:								
Cash in State Treasury 379,756.36 379,756.36 Short Term Investments 2,369,726.39 1,184,878.71 1,184,877.89 4,739,482.9 Receivables From: 1,830.79 915.41 915.41 3,661.6 Trades 19,111.72 9,555.99 9,555.98 38,223.6 Due From Other Agencies 49,776.10 50,662,862.77 25,331,763.22 25,331,745.48 101,326,371.4 Total Assets 49,776.10 5379,756.36 53,053,531.67 526,527,113.33 \$26,527,094.76 \$106,537,272.2 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Current Liabilities: 27,052.59 13,526.47 54,105.5 Payables From: Accounts \$ \$27,052.59 13,526.47 54,105.5 Accounts \$ \$27,052.59 13,526.47 483,637.9 Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): 8 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634	*								
Short Term Investments 2,369,726.39 1,184,878.71 1,184,877.89 4,739,482.9		\$		\$		\$	\$	\$	
Receivables From:	•				379,756.36				379,756.36
Interest						2,369,726.39	1,184,878.71	1,184,877.89	4,739,482.99
Trades Due From Other Agencies 49,776.10 Non-Current Assets: Investments 50,662,862.77 25,331,763.22 25,331,745.48 101,326,371.4 Total Assets Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts Accounts \$	Receivables From:								
Due From Other Agencies						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			3,661.61
Non-Current Assets:						19,111.72	9,555.99	9,555.98	38,223.69
Investments	Due From Other Agencies		49,776.10						49,776.10
Total Assets \$ 49,776.10 \$ 379,756.36 \$ 53,053,531.67 \$ 26,527,113.33 \$ 26,527,094.76 \$ 106,537,272.2 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 379,756.36 379,756.36 379,756.3 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Non-Current Assets:								
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Investments					50,662,862.77	25,331,763.22	25,331,745.48	101,326,371.47
Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts \$ \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Total Assets	\$	49,776.10	\$	379,756.36	\$ 53,053,531.67	\$ 26,527,113.33	\$ 26,527,094.76	\$ 106,537,272.22
Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts \$ \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2									
Current Liabilities: Payables From: Accounts \$ \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
Payables From: Accounts	Liabilities:								
Accounts \$ \$ \$ 27,052.59 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 13,526.47 \$ 54,105.5 Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Current Liabilities:								
Trades Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 Other Liabilities 49,776.10 Total Liabilities 53,026.479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2 Unassigned	Payables From:								
Due to Other Fund 379,756.36 379,756.36 49,776.10 49,776.1 Total Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Accounts	\$		\$		\$ 27,052.59	\$ 13,526.47	\$ 13,526.47	\$ 54,105.53
Other Liabilities 49,776.10 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2 Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Trades								
Total Liabilities 49,776.10 379,756.36 27,052.59 13,526.47 13,526.47 483,637.9 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Due to Other Fund				379,756.36				379,756.36
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Other Liabilities		49,776.10						49,776.10
FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Total Liabilities		49,776.10	_	379,756.36	27,052.59	13,526.47	13,526.47	483,637.99
FUND BALANCES Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT								
Restricted Committed Unassigned 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2									
Committed 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2 Unassigned	Fund Balances (Deficits):								
Unassigned	Restricted								
	Committed					53,026,479.08	26,513,586.86	26,513,568.29	106,053,634.23
Total Fund Balances 0.00 0.00 53,026,479.08 26,513,586.86 26,513,568.29 106,053,634.2	Unassigned								
	Total Fund Balances		0.00		0.00	53,026,479.08	26,513,586.86	26,513,568.29	106,053,634.23
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	49,776.10	\$	379,756.36	\$ 53,053,531.67	\$ 26,527,113.33	\$ 26,527,094.76	\$ 106,537,272.22

EXHIBIT A-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – All General and Consolidated Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Revenue Fund 0001 (0001) U/F (1900)	General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (9000)	Permanent Fund for Tobacco Education and Enforcement Fund (5044) U/F (5044)	Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health Fund (5045) U/F (5045)	Permanent Fund for EMS and Trauma Care Fund (5046) U/F (5046)	Total (Ex II)
REVENUES						
Interest and Other Investment Income Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	\$	\$	\$ 186,605.93 5,096,900.83	\$ 93,304.20 2,548,483.96	\$ 93,304.12 2,548,482.18	\$ 373,214.25 10,193,866.97
Other Revenue		379,756.36				379,756.36
Total Revenues	0.00	379,756.36	5,283,506.76	2,641,788.16	2,641,786.30	10,946,837.58
EXPENDITURES						
Professional Fees and Services Travel			146,821.27	73,411.58	73,411.55	293,644.40
Interest						
Total Expenditures/Expenses	0.00	0.00	146,821.27	73,411.58	73,411.55	293,644.40
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over Expenditures	0.00	379,756.36	5,136,685.49	2,568,376.58	2,568,374.75	10,653,193.18
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers Out		(379,756.36)	(43,616,259.33)	(21,808,141.68)	(21,808,141.04)	(87,612,298.41)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	0.00	(379,756.36)	(43,616,259.33)	(21,808,141.68)	(21,808,141.04)	(87,612,298.41)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Assets	0.00	0.00	(38,479,573.84)	(19,239,765.10)	(19,239,766.29)	(76,959,105.23)
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT –						
FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016			91,506,052.92	45,753,351.97	45,753,334.57	183,012,739.46
Restatements Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	0.00	0.00	91,506,052.92	45,753,351.97	45,753,334.57	183,012,739.46
rund barances, september 1, 2010, as Restated	0.00	0.00	91,300,032.92	45,755,551.97	43,133,334.31	103,012,739.40
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 53,026,479.08	\$ 26,513,586.87	\$ 26,513,568.28	\$106,053,634.23

EXHIBIT E-1

Combining Balance Sheet – Permanent Funds

August 31, 2017

	National University Research fund U/F (214)	Permanent Fund Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs (0824) U/F (0824)	Permanent Fund Minority and Research Educaton Fund (0825) U/F (0825)	Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facitility Capital Improvement Fund (5047) U/F (5047)	Permanent Fund for Community Hospital Capital Improvement Fund (5048) U/F (5048)	Totals (Ex I)
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:						
Cash in Bank	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash in State Treasury						
Securities Lending Collateral						
Investments	32,736,782.19	2,267,856.42	1,261,060.24	2,209,611.07	1,104,743.75	39,580,053.67
Receivables From:						
Interest and Dividends	23,605.29	1,639.19	911.51	1,597.10	798.50	28,551.59
Trade Receivables	175,001.71	11,680.63	6,495.78	11,377.95	5,688.63	210,244.70
Total Current Assets	32,935,389.19	2,281,176.24	1,268,467.53	2,222,586.12	1,111,230.88	39,818,849.96
Non-Current Assets:						
Investments	676,849,946.72	47,905,712.31	26,637,553.60	46,679,577.14	23,338,504.81	821,411,294.58
Total Noncurrent Assets	676,849,946.72	47,905,712.31	26,637,553.60	46,679,577.14	23,338,504.81	821,411,294.58
Total Assets	\$709,785,335.91	\$50,186,888.55	\$27,906,021.13	\$48,902,163.26	\$24,449,735.69	\$861,230,144.54
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables From:						
Accounts Payable	\$ 360,393.66	\$ 25,597.90	\$ 14,233.51	\$ 24,942.65	\$ 12,470.64	\$ 437,638.36
Trade Payables						
Obligations under Securities						
Lending						
Total Current Liabilities	360,393.66	25,597.90	14,233.51	24,942.65	12,470.64	437,638.36
	2/0.202.//	25 505 00	44.000.54	2101255	10.150 41	125 (20.2)
Total Liabilities	360,393.66	25,597.90	14,233.51	24,942.65	12,470.64	437,638.36
FUND FINANCIAL CTATEMENT						
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances (Deficits):						
Unreserved/Designated for:						
Restricted	700 424 042 25	50 161 200 65	27 901 797 62	10 077 220 61	24 427 265 05	960 702 506 19
Committed Total Fund Balances	709,424,942.25	50,161,290.65	27,891,787.62	48,877,220.61	24,437,265.05	860,792,506.18 860,792,506.18
Total Fullu Dalalices	109,424,942.23	50,101,290.03	21,091,101.02	48,877,220.61	24,437,203.03	000,/92,300.18
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$709,785,335.91	\$50,186,888.55	\$27,906,021.13	\$48,902,163.26	\$24,449,735.69	\$861,230,144.54

EXHIBIT E-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Permanent Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Permanent Fund for				
	National University	Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related	Permanent Fund for Minority and Research Educaton	Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facitility Capital Improvement	Permanent Fund for Community Hospital Capital Improvement	
	Research fund U/F (214)	Programs (0824) U/F (0824)	Fund (0825) U/F (0825)	Fund (5047) U/F (5047)	Fund (5048) U/F (5048)	Totals (Ex II)
REVENUES	0/F (214)	U/F (0024)	U/F (U023)	0/F (304 <i>T</i>)	U/F (3046)	(EX II)
Interest and Other Investment Income Income from Securities Lending	\$ 7,819,057.29	\$ 564,833.01	\$ 314,009.37	\$ 550,613.61	\$ 275,293.56	\$ 9,523,806.84
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	66,007,625.20	4,713,175.55	2,620,745.90	4,592,543.89	2,296,145.05	80,230,235.59
Total Revenues	73,826,682.49	5,278,008.56	2,934,755.27	5,143,157.50	2,571,438.61	89,754,042.43
EXPENDITURES						
Professional Fees and Services Borrower Rebate and Agent Fees	1,939,542.11	138,503.94	77,014.14	134,958.82	67,475.71	2,357,494.72
Total Expenditures/Expenses	1,939,542.11	138,503.94	77,014.14	134,958.82	67,475.71	2,357,494.72
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over Expenditures	71,887,140.38	5,139,504.62	2,857,741.13	5,008,198.68	2,503,962.90	87,396,547.71
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In						
Distributions	(19,082,443.56)	(1,639,896.56)	(911,881.44)	(1,598,452.64)	(799,181.60)	(24,031,855.80)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(19,082,443.56)	(1,639,896.56)	(911,881.44)	(1,598,452.64)	(799,181.60)	(24,031,855.80)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Assets	52,804,696.82	3,499,608.06	1,945,859.69	3,409,746.04	1,704,781.30	63,364,691.91
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 Restatements	656,620,245.42	46,661,682.58	25,945,927.93	45,467,474.57	22,732,483.75	797,427,814.25
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016,						
as Restated	656,620,245.42	46,661,682.58	25,945,927.93	45,467,474.57	22,732,483.75	797,427,814.25
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$ 709,424,942.24	\$ 50,161,290.64	\$ 27,891,787.62	\$ 48,877,220.61	\$ 24,437,265.05	\$ 860,792,506.16

Note (A) Fund 0214: The distributions reported here were actually processed under Agency 902-Comptroller-Fiscal in the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS). The distributions are reported here to report the Fund Balance for the fund.

EXHIBIT I-1

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds

August 31, 2017

	Tobacco Settlement Permanent Trust Fund (0872) U/F (0872)	Permanent Endowment Fund-Baylor College of Medicine (0823) U/F (0823)	Totals (Ex VI)
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
Cash in Bank	\$	\$	\$
Securities Lending Collateral			
Short Term Investments (Note 3)			
Other Short Term Investments	112,678,096.60	1,159,144.90	113,837,241.50
Investments (Note 3)			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations			
Corporate Equity	27,589,968.96	10,912,028.68	38,501,997.64
Corporate Obligations		2,945,066.93	2,945,066.93
Foreign Securities	54,874,640.34	8,438,552.72	63,313,193.06
Other Investments	2,288,013,535.38	9,925,838.84	2,297,939,374.22
Receivables:			
Interest and Dividends	82,217.77		82,217.77
Trade Receivables	606,172.01		606,172.01
Due From Other Fund		379,756.36	379,756.36
Total Assets	2,483,844,631.06	33,760,388.43	2,517,605,019.49
LIABILITIES			
Payables:			
Accounts Payables	1,261,653.04		1,261,653.04
Trade Payables			
Due To Other Agency		379,756.36	379,756.36
Obligations/Securities Lending			
Total Liabilities	1,261,653.04	379,756.36	1,641,409.40
NET ASSETS Held in Trust for:			
Individuals, Organizations, and Other Governments	2,482,582,978.02	33,380,632.07	2,515,963,610.09
Total Net Position	\$ 2,482,582,978.02	\$ 33,380,632.07	\$ 2,515,963,610.09

EXHIBIT I-2

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Tobacco Settlement Permanent Trust Fund (0872) U/F (0872)	Permanent Endowment Fund-Baylor College of Medicine (0823) U/F (0823)	Total (Ex VII)
ADDITIONS			
Investment Income:			
From Investing Activities:			
Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in			
Fair Value of Investments	\$ 233,614,939.11	\$ 1,395,817.82	\$ 235,010,756.93
Interest and Investment Income	26,119,073.00	1,550,386.57	27,669,459.57
Total Investing Income (Loss)	259,734,012.11	2,946,204.39	262,680,216.50
Less Investing Activities Expense			
Net Income from Investing Activities	259,734,012.11	2,946,204.39	262,680,216.50
From Consider I and in Addition			
From Securities Lending Activities:			
Securities Lending Income			
Less Securities Lending Expense: Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees			
Borrower Revales and Agent Fees			
Net Income from Securities Lending Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Net Investment Income (Loss)	259,734,012.11	2,946,204.39	262,680,216.50
Total Additions	259,734,012.11	2,946,204.39	262,680,216.50
DEDUCTIONS			
Transfers Out	67,155,876.00	1,498,149.52	68,654,025.52
Professional Fees and Services	6,848,719.39		6,848,719.39
Total Deductions	74,004,595.39	1,498,149.52	75,502,744.91
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	185,729,416.72	1,448,054.87	187,177,471.59
	100,723,110172	1,110,001107	107,177,171,159
NET POSITION			
Net Position September 1, 2016	2,296,853,561.31	31,932,577.20	2,328,786,138.51
Restatements	, , ,	, , , . -	, , , ====
Net Position September 1, 2016, as Restated	2,296,853,561.31	31,932,577.20	2,328,786,138.51
Net Position August 31, 2017	\$ 2,482,582,978.03	\$ 33,380,632.07	\$ 2,515,963,610.10

EXHIBIT J-1

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance August 31, 2017
Suspense Fund (0900) U/F (0900) ASSETS	<u> </u>			
Cash in State Treasury Total Assets	\$ 1,625,828.84 \$ 1,625,828.84	\$ 2,989,293.64 \$ 2,989,293.64	\$ 2,023,190.15 \$ 2,023,190.15	\$ 2,591,932.33 \$ 2,591,932.33
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 1,625,828.84	\$ 2,989,293.64	\$ 2,023,190.15	\$ 2,591,932.33
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,625,828.84	\$ 2,989,293.64	\$ 2,023,190.15	\$ 2,591,932.33
Bond and Investment Companies Trust Acct.				
(0908) U/F (0908) ASSETS				
Other Assets	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$	\$ 425,000.00
Total Assets	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 425,000.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$	\$ 425,000.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 425,000.00
Cigarette Stamp Tax Recovery Trust Fund				
(9999) U/F(3000) ASSETS				
Cash in Bank Investments	\$ 6,257,607.39	\$ 9,241,836,288.48	\$ 9,247,961,708.37	\$ 132,187.50
Repurchase Agreements Receivables:	32,934,727.62	9,191,257,153.15	9,187,962,886.23	36,228,994.54
Interest and Dividends	247.01	207,694.97	206,935.62	1,006.36
Total Assets	\$ 39,192,582.02	\$ 18,433,301,136.60	\$ 18,436,131,530.22	\$ 36,362,188.40
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$ 39,192,582.02	\$ 88,330,039.29	\$ 91,160,432.91	\$ 36,362,188.40
Total Liabilities	\$ 39,192,582.02	\$ 88,330,039.29	\$ 91,160,432.91	\$ 36,362,188.40
Totals – All Agency Funds				
ASSETS Cash in Bank	\$ 6,257,607.39	\$ 9,241,836,288.48	\$ 9,247,961,708.37	\$ 132.187.50
Cash in State Treasury Investments	1,625,828.84	2,989,293.64	2,023,190.15	\$ 132,187.50 2,591,932.33
Repurchase Agreements Receivables:	32,934,727.62	9,191,257,153.15	9,187,962,886.23	36,228,994.54
Interest and Dividends	247.01	207,694.97	206,935.62	1,006.36
Other Assets	100,000.00	325,000.00		425,000.00
Total Assets	\$ 40,918,410.86	\$ 18,436,615,430.24	\$ 18,438,154,720.37	\$ 39,379,120.73
LIABILITIES				
Payables	\$	\$	\$	\$
Funds Held for Others	40,918,410.86	91,644,332.93	93,183,623.06	39,379,120.73
Total Liabilities	\$ 40,918,410.86	\$ 91,644,332.93	\$ 93,183,623.06	\$ 39,379,120.73

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

Balance Sheet – Arising from Custodial Operations

August 31, 2017

(With Comparative Totals for August 31, 2016)

	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2016
ASSETS		
Cash		
Cash on Hand		
Cash in Vault	\$ 308,989.72	\$ 211,045.88
Checks Returned by State Depositories	922,953.35	921,967.29
Total Cash Items on Hand	1,231,943.07	1,133,013.17
State Funds and Suspense and Trust		
Accounts in Depositories Banks		
Demand Accounts	29,698,899.70	27,832,572.64
Time Accounts and Bid TX	576,358,500.00	584,786,000.00
Total Cash in State Depositories	606,057,399.70	612,618,572.64
Cash in TTSTC Treasury Fed Acct.	473,221.69	1,050,667.97
Total Cash in State Depositories and TTSTC Treasury Fed Acct.	606,530,621.39	613,669,240.61
Total Cash on Hand and In Banks	607,762,564.46	614,802,253.78
Total Trust Funds on Deposit with U.S. Treasury Unemployment Trust Fund	1,319,866,041.19	1,136,209,029.10
Total Cash	1,927,628,605.65	1,751,011,282.88
Investment In Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
Short-Term Investments		
United States Government Securities	3,991,035,467.19	3,539,308,113.31
Commercial Paper	8,175,903,526.59	9,096,864,890.91
Money Market Funds	2,277,000,000.00	564,000,000.00
Repurchase Agreements	1,800,000,000.00	1,800,000,000.00
Total Short-Term Investments	16,243,938,993.78	15,000,173,004.22
Long-Term Investments		
United States Government Securities	1,464,497,104.00	2,722,431,964.80
Government Mortgage Backed Securities	1,977,932,274.34	2,463,200,314.04
Asset backed Securities	2,738,268,762.77	2,788,268,601.73
Corporate Obligations	1,636,697,450.00	2,515,824,114.30
Supranational (includes Israel Bonds)	2,614,133,600.00	2,805,643,900.00
SBA's	26,149,083.41	28,984,826.89
United States Government Securities – Lottery	588,624,304.76	662,418,751.32
Total Long-Term Investments	11,046,302,579.28	13,986,772,473.08
Securities Held in Trust – Both Corporate and Governmental		
State Funds Investment Accounts	28,444,000.00	42,073,000.00
Bonds and Securities Pledged to Guarantee State Depositories' Deposits	917,051,419.00	1,049,256,303.00
Other Securities Pledged under Statutory Requirements	721,885,442.59	645,731,519.68
Total Securities Held in Trust – Both Corporate and Governmental	1,667,380,861.59	1,737,060,822.68
Accounts Receivable		
Interest Receivable	19,901,589.87	21,896,301.72
Total Assets – Arising From Custodial Operations	\$ 30,906,152,630.17	\$ 32,497,913,884.58

Concluded on the following page

SCHEDULE 1 (concluded)

Balance Sheet – Arising from Custodial Operations

August 31,2017

(With Comparative Totals for August 31, 2016)

	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2016
LIABILITIES AND ACCOUNTABILITY		
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable - Warrants Outstanding - State Funds and		
Suspense and Trust Accounts	\$ 647,501,462.97	\$ 549,593,252.99
Obligations under Reverse Repurchase Agreements	35,827,142.00	44,211,267.75
Pending Purchases		
Options Written, at Fair Value		
Interest Payable	280.32	65.19
Total Liabilities	683,328,885.29	593,804,585.93
Accountability		
Available Cash Balance and Investments:		
State Funds and Suspense and Trust Accounts	26,646,952,537.34	28,368,420,695.55
Fund 0895 Lottery Prize Trust Fund	588,624,304.76	662,418,751.32
Total Available Cash Balances and Investments	27,235,576,842.10	29,030,839,446.87
Trust Account - Unemployment Trust Fund	1,319,866,041.19	1,136,209,029.10
State Fund Investments	28,444,000.00	42,073,000.00
Trust Fund Securities:		
Collateral of Deposits	917,051,419.00	1,049,256,303.00
Pledged under Statutory Requirements	721,885,442.59	645,731,519.68
Total Trust Fund Securities	1,638,936,861.59	1,694,987,822.68
Total Accountability	30,222,823,744.88	31,904,109,298.65
Total Liabilities and Accountability - Arising from Custodial Operations	\$ 30,906,152,630.17	\$ 32,497,913,884.58

SCHEDULE 2

Comparative Summary of Securities Held For State Investment Accounts

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

(With Comparative Memorandum Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017)

	Percent	2017	2016	Increase- (Decrease)
BY CATEGORY		2017	2010	(50010000)
Texas Water Development Board Funds				
TWDB-DFUND II Fund No. 0371		\$	\$	\$
TWDB-EDAP Fund No. 0375				
Water Assistance Fund No. 0480			10,319,000	(10,319,000)
Water Loan Assistance Fund No. 0481			1,600,000	(1,600,000)
TWDB State Revolving Fund No. 0651			55,000	(55,000)
Texas Water Resource Finance Authority Fund No. 0751		4,269,000	4,609,000	(340,000)
Total Water Resources Funds		4,269,000	16,583,000	(12,314,000)
Other Funds				
T.P.F.A.G.O. Series 2007B TMPC INT 7027		25,490,000	26,180,000	(690,000)
Real Estate Recovery Account No. 0971		0	0	0
Total Other Funds		25,490,000	26,180,000	(690,000)
Total All Funds		\$ 29,759,000	\$ 42,763,000	\$ (13,004,000)
BY TYPE OF SECURITY				
U.S. Government Guaranteed Agencies Bonds, Notes, and Debentures	0.00 %	0.00	10,319,000.00	(10,319,000.00)
School Districts, Junior College Districts, Cities, Counties and District Bonds	100.00 %	28,444,000.00	31,754,000.00	(3,310,000.00)
•				
Totals	100.00 %	28,444,000.00	42,073,000.00	(13,629,000.00)

SCHEDULE 3

Summary of Collateral Securities Pledged by State Depositories for All Types of Deposits

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	PAR Value	Market Value
BY LOCATION		
In Custody Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company:		
Demand and Time Accounts	\$	\$
Total Held by Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company	0	0
In Vaults of Trustee Banks:		
Demand and Time Accounts		
Clearing Banks	160,000,000	66,616,000
Other Banks	468,701,419	398,012,000
Total in Vaults of Trustee Banks	628,701,419	464,628,000
Letters of Credit held by Texas Comptroller	288,350,000	288,350,000 A
Total Pledged Collateral	\$917,051,419	\$752,978,000 B
BY FUND		
Time Depository Bonds GuarantyAccount	\$917,051,419	\$752,978,000
Total Pledged Collateral	\$917,051,419	\$752,978,000
· ·		

Note A: 10 FHLB Letters of Credit from 4 Depositories

Note B: These amounts are exclusive of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Coverage

SCHEDULE 4

Summary of Pledges Under Statutory Requirements

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Agency No.	Trust Fund No.	Agency/Fund Name	Securities Pledged
			_
311		COMPTROLLER-TREASURY FISCAL:	
	0908	Bond and Investment Companies Account	\$ 425,000
320		TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION:	
	0936	Unemployment Compensation	
		Clearance Account	244
40.5			
405		TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY:	
	0940	Motor Vehicle Proof of Responsibility	
		Account	6,398,980
454		TEV 4.0 DED 4 DE MENTE OF INGLID ANGE	
454	0002	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE:	
	0893	Texas Worker's Compensation Self Insurance	4== === 4=4
		Trust Account	477,703,471
454		TEV 4.0 DED 4 DE MENTE OF INGLID ANGE	
454	0921	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE:	
	0921	Life, Health, Accident and Casualty	164.006.457
		Insurance Companies Account	164,996,457
537		DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES:	
337	5096		72 261 200
	5090	GR – Perpetual Care	72,361,290
		TOTALS	\$ 721,885,443
		IOIALS	φ 121,005, 14 5

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (930)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT III

Combined Statement of Net Position Proprietary Fund

August 31, 2017

Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash and Bank \$52,431.77 Cash in State Treasury 1,172,677.56 Cash Equivalents 28,763,903.65 Receivables from: Management Fees 5,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: Restricted: 2067,925.09 Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES 2067,925.09 Current Liabilities: Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57 NET DOSITION		Total Proprietary Funds Fund (1004) U/F (1004)
Cash and Cash Equivalents: \$ 52,431.77 Cash in State Treasury 1,172,677.56 Cash Equivalents 28,763,903.65 Receivables from: *** Management Fees 5,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: *** Restricted: *** Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: *** Depreciable or Amortizable, Net 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES *** Current Liabilities: *** Payables from: *** Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: 371,156.60 Total	ASSETS	
Cash at Bank \$ 52,431.77 Cash in State Treasury 1,172,677.56 Cash Equivalents 28,763,903.65 Receivables from: 5,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: Restricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: Depreciable or Amortizable, Net 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) (Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Current Assets:	
Cash in State Treasury 1,172,677.56 Cash Equivalents 28,763,903.65 Receivables from: 3,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 301,668.58 Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Cash and Cash Equivalents:	
Cash Equivalents 28,763,903.65 Receivables from: 5,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 36,222,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Cash at Bank	\$ 52,431.77
Receivables from: Management Fees 5,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 36,222,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 301,668.58 Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable Accounts Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Cash in State Treasury	1,172,677.56
Management Fees 5,421,968.86 Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: Restricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Cash Equivalents	28,763,903.65
Interest and Dividends 1,275.45 Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: Restricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Receivables from:	
Other 12,398.00 Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: sestricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES 2007,925.09 Current Liabilities: 1,497,129.85 Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Management Fees	5,421,968.86
Prepaid Expenses 998,027.42 Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: 34,297,016.03 Restricted: 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES 2007,925.09 Current Liabilities: 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES 1,497,129.85 Payables from: 4.50 Accounts Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Interest and Dividends	1,275.45
Total Current Assets 36,422,682.71 Non-Current Assets: Restricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 2371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Other	12,398.00
Non-Current Assets: Restricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: Depreciable or Amortizable, Net 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES	Prepaid Expenses	
Restricted: Cash in Bank 34,297,016.03 Investments 301,668.58 Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Total Current Assets	36,422,682.71
Investments		
Capital Assets: 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Cash in Bank	34,297,016.03
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net 2,067,925.09 Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities:	Investments	301,668.58
Total Non-Current Assets 36,666,609.70 Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities:	Capital Assets:	
Total Assets 73,089,292.41 LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Depreciable or Amortizable, Net	2,067,925.09
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: 1,497,129.85 Payables from: 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Total Non-Current Assets	36,666,609.70
Current Liabilities: 1,497,129.85 Payables from: 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Total Assets	73,089,292.41
Payables from: 1,497,129.85 Accounts Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable 1,497,129.85 Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Current Liabilities:	
Payroll Payable 3,481,185.07 Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Payables from:	
Other 4.50 Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) 371,156.60 Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Accounts Payable	1,497,129.85
Employees' Compensable Leave 648,276.55 Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Payroll Payable	3,481,185.07
Total Current Liabilities 5,626,595.97 Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Other	4.50
Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Employees' Compensable Leave	
Employees' Compensable Leave 371,156.60 Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Total Current Liabilities	5,626,595.97
Total Non-Current Liabilities 371,156.60 Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Non-Current Liabilities: (Note 5)	
Total Liabilities 5,997,752.57	Employees' Compensable Leave	371,156.60
	Total Non-Current Liabilities	371,156.60
NET DOCITION	Total Liabilities	5,997,752.57
NET FOSITION	NET POSITION	
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt 2,067,925.09	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	2,067,925.09
Unrestricted <u>65,023,614.75</u>	Unrestricted	65,023,614.75
Total Net Position \$67,091,539.84	Total Net Position	\$67,091,539.84

EXHIBIT IV

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Total Proprietary Funds Fund (1004) U/F (1004)
OPERATING REVENUES	
Operating Revenues – Management Fees	\$ 27,968,261.64
Total Operating Revenues	27,968,261.64
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Salaries and Wages	10,554,132.99
Payroll Related Costs	2,099,873.59
Professional Fees and Services	9,332,850.22
Travel	165,465.63
Materials and Supplies	2,702,563.42
Communication and Utilities	819,296.92
Repairs and Maintenance	1,301,315.30
Rentals and Leases	22,739.21
Printing and Reproduction	16,299.80
Depreciation and Amortization	382,765.08
Other Operating Expenses	963,616.80
Total Operating Expenses	28,360,918.96
Operating Income (Loss)	(392,657.32)
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)	
Investment Income (Expense) Settlement of Claims	215,311.79
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	215,311.79
	<u> </u>
Income (loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses,	
Gains/Losses and Transfers	(177,345.53)
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS/LOSSES, AND TRANSFERS Transfers Out Transfer In	
Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains/Losses, and Transfers	0.00
Change in Net Position	(177,345.53)
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016	67,268,885.37
Restatements	, ,
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	67,268,885.37
Total Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 67,091,539.84

EXHIBIT V

Combined Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Total Proprietary Funds Fund (1004) U/F (1004)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	'
Proceeds from Loan Programs	\$
Proceeds from Other Revenues	27,812,097.69
Payments to Employees	(11,246,879.96)
Payments for Other Expenses	(15,543,072.08)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	1,022,145.65
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:	
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(510,152.72)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(510,152.72)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	320,592.29
Payments to Acquire Investments/Proceeds from Sale of Investments	17,735.55
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	338,327.84
Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	850,320.77
Cash and Cash Equivalents – September 1, 2016	63,435,708.24
Cash and Cash Equivalents – August 31, 2017	\$ 64,286,029.01
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Used by	
Operating Activities:	
Operating Income	\$ (392,657.32)
Adjustments to Operating Income to Net Cash Used by Operating Activities:	
Classification Differences	
Depreciation Expense Changes in Assets/Liabilities:	382,765.08
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables	(156,163.95)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	(71,530.86)
Increase (Decrease) in Payables	1,259,732.70
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 1,022,145.65
Displayed As:	
Cash at Bank	\$ 52,431.77
Cash in State Treasury	1,172,677.56
Cash Equivalents – Repurchase Agreements	28,763,903.65
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	34,297,016.03
·	\$ 64,286,029.01

EXHIBIT VI

Combined Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds

August 31, 2017

	External Investment Trust Funds (Exhibit H-1)	Agency Funds (Exhibit J-1)	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)			
Cash in State Treasury			
Cash in Bank	\$ 216.89	\$ 11,665.83	\$ 11,882.72
Investments (Note 3)			
US Government and Agency Obligations	12,317,336,206.95	234,974,020.02	12,552,310,226.97
Repurchase Agreements	4,204,277,918.90		4,204,277,918.90
Commercial Paper	2,825,456,874.54		2,825,456,874.54
Corporate Bonds			
Mutual Funds	797,121,464.22		797,121,464.22
Interest Receivable	7,648,291.94	1,038,705.04	8,686,996.98
Pending Transactions			
Total Assets	20,151,840,973.44	236,024,390.89	20,387,865,364.33
LIABILITIES			
Payables From:			
Dividends Payable	18,151,527.08		18,151,527.08
Accounts Payable			
Pending Transactions	3,493,455.97		3,493,455.97
Other Liabilities	1,598,084.25		1,598,084.25
Funds Held For Others		236,024,390.89	236,024,390.89
Total Liabilities	23,243,067.30	236,024,390.89	259,267,458.19
NET POSITION Held in Trust For			
Pool Participants	20,128,597,906.14		20,128,597,906.14
Total Net Position	\$ 20,128,597,906.14	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,128,597,906.14

EXHIBIT VII

Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	External Investment Trust Funds (Exhibit H-2)
ADDITIONS	
Investment Income	
Interest and Investment Income	\$ 153,294,047.48
Expenses:	
Management Fees and Expenses	(9,503,713.04)
Net Income from Investing Activities	143,790,334.44
Total Additions	143,790,334.44
Net Increase (Decrease) in Participant Investments	4,494,223,891.26
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	4,638,014,225.70
Net Position – Beginning	
Restatements	
Net Position, September 1, 2016	15,490,583,680.44
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 20,128,597,906.14

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company ("Texas Trust") was created in 1986 by the 69th Legislature to provide a separate legal entity for the State Treasurer. The incorporation of the trust company was necessary to obtain direct access to services provided by the Federal Reserve System. The 77th Legislature amended the Texas Trust statute and the Texas Trust began operations as a separate State entity on Sept. 1, 2001. The Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller) is the single shareholder of the Texas Trust and is charged with managing the Texas Trust. Texas Trust is one of only two state-owned trust companies with direct access to the Federal Reserve System.

The Texas Trust is authorized to manage, disburse, transfer, safekeep and invest funds and securities provided by statute or belonging to state and local entities and gives the Comptroller direct access to services provided by the Federal Reserve System.

This section of the report includes only those funds and accounts from which the Texas Trust's own departmental activities are financed. The Texas Trust's fiscal function (Agency 930) is reported in a separate section of this report.

Due to the significant changes related to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No.34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to be in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

There are no component units in which the Texas Trust is financially accountable or any organization in which exclusion would create misleading or incomplete financial statements.

FUND STRUCTURE

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The funds and account groups used to reflect the Agency's transactions are as follows:

Proprietary Fund Types

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds are used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for services such as investment management and custodial services. The Texas Trust accounts for its daily operations using an enterprise fund. Operating revenues result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Agency Funds

Agencies use agency funds to account for assets the government holds on behalf of others in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The Texas Trust has the Texas Public Finance Authority Bond Escrow, which is used to hold funds for various defeased or refunded bonds and the Child Support Employee Deductions (Fund 8070), which is just Cash in State Treasury.

UNAUDITED

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (930)

External Investment Trust Funds

Agencies use external investment trust funds to account for the state's external portion of investment pools reported by the sponsoring government. The Texas Government Investment Pools (TexPool and TexPool Prime) are local government investment pools administered by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company – Comptroller's office. The investor base consists of cities, counties, school districts, institutions of higher education, special districts, and other public entities of Texas.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The Texas Trust financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. All enterprise fund types are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. This includes unpaid Employee Compensable leave. Revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

The Texas Trust has adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 20, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that use Proprietary Fund Accounting, which specifies that in addition to adopting all applicable GASB pronouncements, the Texas Trust has adopted Statements and Interpretations of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee on Accounting Procedure issued prior to Nov. 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. Texas Trust has elected to follow only GASB Standards issued subsequent to Nov. 30, 1989.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCES/NET ASSETS

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term, highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Receivables

The business-type activities of Texas Trust include providing investment management and custody services. Management fees charged to customers support these activities. Receivables from management fees as of Aug. 31, 2017 were \$5,421,968.86.

Investments.

Investments are reported at fair value based upon quoted market prices, with the change in fair value of investments captioned as Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments, and interest income reported at the relevant stated interest rate.

NON-CURRENT RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Texas Trust maintains an account with the Depository Trust Company (DTC). In accordance with the agreement between DTC and the Texas Trust, \$297,026.00 in cash was held at DTC as of Aug. 31, 2017, in order to maintain the account.

The Texas Trust has agreed to maintain a \$34,000,000.00 clearing balance within its Federal Reserve account. Earnings on the clearing balance are used to offset fees associated with its use of Federal Reserve services. The Texas Trust Federal Reserve account balance reported in Restricted cash on Aug. 31, 2017 was \$33,999,990.03 from the Texas Trusts' Enterprise Fund.

Non-Current Restricted Investments

The Texas Trust has a balance of \$301,668.58 in stock with the Depository Trust Company as of Aug. 31, 2017.

Capital Assets

Assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 for furniture and equipment and building and building improvements of more than \$100,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year are capitalized. These assets are capitalized

UNAUDITED

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (930)

at cost or, if any purchased, at appraised fair value as of the date of acquisition. Depreciation is charged to operations over the estimated useful life of each asset, using the straight-line method.

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Employees' Compensable Leave

Employees' Compensable Leave Balances represent the liability that becomes "due" upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements, and uses of leave balances by covered employees. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or non-current in the statement of net assets.

FUND BALANCE/NET ASSETS

The difference between fund assets and liabilities is "Net Assets" on the government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund statements, and the "Fund Balance" is the difference between fund assets and liabilities on the enterprise fund statements.

Invested In Capital Assets, Net Of Related Debt

Invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bond, notes, and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted Net Assets

Restricted net assets result when constraints placed on net asset use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Assets

Unrestricted net assets consist of net assets, which do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net assets often have constraints on resources, which are imposed by management, but can be removed or modified.

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in General Fixed Assets for the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, is presented below:

			PRIMARY G	OVERNMENT		
	Balance September 1, 2016	Adjustments*	Reclassification	Additions	Deletions	Balance August 31, 2017
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		710,0011101110		7.44.110.10	20.0	
Depreciable Assets:						
Building and Building Improvements	\$ 1,310,546.92	\$	\$	\$ 276,639.08	\$	\$ 1,587,186.00
Furniture and Equipment	1,132,872.12			233,513.64		1,366,385.76
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Costs	2,443,419.04	0.00	0.00	510,152.72	0.00	2,953,571.76
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:						
Building and Building Improvements	(337,226.89)			(80,361.48)		(417,588.37)
Furniture and Equipment	(748,652.04)			(75,971.64)		(824,623.68)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(1,085,878.93)	0.00	0.00	(156,333.12)	0.00	(1,242,212.05)
Depreciable Assets, Net	1,357,540.11	0.00	0.00	353,819.60	0.00	1,711,359.71
Amortizable assets-intangible						
Computer software	2,910,356.42					2,910,356.42
Total amortizable assets-intangible	2,910,356.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,910,356.42
Less Accumulated amortization for:						
Computer software	(2,327,359.08)			(226,431.96)		(2,553,791.04)
Total accumulated amortization	(2,327,359.08)	0.00	0.00	(226,431.96)	0.00	(2,553,791.04)
Amortizable assets-Intangible, net	582,997.34	0.00	0.00	(226,431.96)	0.00	356,565.38
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, Net	1,940,537.45	0.00	0.00	127,387.64	0.00	2,067,925.09

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments & Repurchase Agreements

All monies in funds established in the Texas Trust by the State Constitution or by an act of the Legislature are pooled for investment purposes. All monies of the Trust Company are invested according to Section 404.106 of the Government Code.

1. Investment Authority

- A. Section 404.024 of the Government Code permits the investment of these funds in the following instruments:
 - 1. fully collateralized time deposits in banks and savings and loan associations domiciled in the state which have been approved by the State Depository Board to receive state deposits;
 - 2. direct security repurchase agreements;
 - 3. reverse repurchase agreements;
 - 4. direct obligations of, or obligations the principal and interest of which are guaranteed by the United States, its' agencies and instrumentalities;
 - 5. bankers' acceptances that: (i) are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System, (ii) do not exceed 270 days to maturity, and (iii) are issued by a bank that has received the highest short-term credit rating by a nationally recognized investment firm;
 - 6. commercial paper that has received the highest short-term credit rating by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and does not exceed 270 days to maturity;
 - 7. and, contracts written by the Comptroller in which the Comptroller grants the purchaser the right, for a fee, to purchase securities in the Texas Trust's marketable securities portfolio at a specified price over a specified period. These contracts are commonly known as covered call options. Uncovered option trading is specifically prohibited.
- B. No more than 20 percent of the aggregate funds on deposit in financial institutions at any time may be placed by the Comptroller in savings and loan associations.
- C. Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements may be entered into by the Comptroller only with state or national banks doing business in Texas or primary dealers approved by the Federal Reserve System.
- 2. There were no significant violations of legal provisions during the period.

3. DEPOSITS OF CASH IN BANK

A. Collateralization and Risk Categorization—In accordance with state law, all amounts deposited in financial institutions above the amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation are fully collateralized by the pledging, to the Texas Trust, of securities valued at market, excluding accrued interest. Generally the list of eligible securities includes all U.S. Government and most Agency Obligations, including certain mortgage backed securities issued by state agencies and political subdivisions within the State. All securities pledged to the Texas Trust must be held by any Federal Reserve Bank or one of its branches or the Texas Trust.

Securities pledged as collateral on Aug. 31, 2017 were categorized under the Political Subdivision Securities, Moody's Investors Service Ratings AAA or U.S. Government Securities as U.S. Treasury Bills or U.S. Treasury Notes and Bonds.

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the balance of cash at bank and carrying amount of cash is presented below:

Bank Balance	\$ 34	4,593,246.78
Carrying Amount	\$ 34	4,361,330.52
Business-Type Activities		
Proprietary Funds Cash at Bank	\$	52,431.77
Proprietary Funds Non-Current Restricted Cash at Bank	34	4,297,016.03
Cash in Bank per AFR	\$ 34	4,349,447.80
Fiduciary Funds		
Fiduciary Funds Cash at Bank	\$	11,882.72
Total Cash at Bank	\$34	4,361,330.52

The Trust Company's contract with the Federal Reserve Bank permits the Trust Company to wire transfer funds for the purpose of facilitating investment transactions. Correspondingly, a minimum cash balance is maintained in the account to generate earnings credits sufficient to partially offset the costs of the services received. As these investment transactions occur, the Federal Reserve Bank requires that the Trust Company maintain a positive cash balance in the account intraday and at the end of the day.

4. INVESTMENTS

As of Aug. 31, 2017, the carrying and fair value of investments are presented below. All securities are insured or registered by the Texas Trust or its agent in the Texas Trust's name. Therefore there is no custodial credit risk.

Carrying Value and Market Value As of 08/31/2017						
	Carrying Value	Fair Value				
Business-Type Activities						
Repurchase Agreements	\$ 28,763,903.65	\$ 28,763,903.65				
Equities	301,668.58	301,668.58				
Total Business-Type Activities	29,065,572.23	29,065,572.23				
Fiduciary Funds-TPFA Escrow	145 (22.22	145 (22.22				
US Treasury Securities	145,623.32	145,623.32				
US Government Agencies Mutual Funds	234,828,396.70	234,828,396.70				
Total TPFA Escrow	234,974,020.02	234,974,020.02				
Fiduciary Funds-Texpool & Texpool Prime						
US Treasury Securities	1,094,572,439.48	1,094,469,784.95				
US Government Agencies	11,222,763,767.47	11,223,305,199.22				
Mutual Funds	797,121,464.22	797,075,866.49				
Repurchase Agreements	4,204,277,918.90	4,204,277,918.90				
Commercial Paper	2,825,456,874.54	2,825,813,402.67				
Corporate Bonds						
Total Texpool & Texpool Prime	20,144,192,464.61	20,144,942,172.23				
Total Fiduciary Investments	20,379,166,484.63	20,379,916,192.25				
Total Categorized Investments	\$20,408,232,056.86	\$20,408,981,764.48				

Enterprise, TPFA Escrow, Texpool and Texpool Prime categorize its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. They have the following recurring fair value measurements as of Aug. 31, 2017 and 2016:

Enterprise Fund			Fair	Value Measurements	Using
2017	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	ourrygramount				(2 2 2)
Investments by fair value level					
Debt Securities					
Securities purchased under agreement to resell	28,763,903.65	28,763,903.65	28,763,903.65		
Total debt securities	28,763,903.65	28,763,903.65	28,763,903.65		
Equity Securities					
Equities	301,668.58	301,668.58		301,668.58	
Total equity securities	301,668.58	301,668.58		301,668.58	
Total investments by carrying and fair value level	29,065,572.23	29,065,572.23	28,763,903.65	301,668.58	
			F.T.	W-1 - 14	
			Quoted Prices in	Value Measurements	SUSING
			Active Markets for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs
2016	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Investments by fair value lovel					
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities					
Securities Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell	29 200 916 20	28,300,816.29	28,300,816.29		
Total debt securities	28,300,816.29 28,300,816.29	28,300,816.29	28,300,816.29		
Equity Securities	20,500,010.27	20,300,010.27	20,500,010.27		
Equities	319,404.13	319,404.13	_	319,404.13	<u>-</u>
Total equity securities	319,404.13	319,404.13		319,404.13	
Total investments by carrying and fair value level	28,620,220.42	28,620,220,42	28,300,816.29	319,404.13	
TPFA Escrow			Fair Value Measurements Using		Using
			Quoted Prices in		<u> </u>
			Active Markets for	Significant Other	Significant
			Identical Assets	Observable Inputs	Unobservable Inputs
2017	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Investments by fair value level					
Debt Securities					
United States government agency securities	234,828,396.70	234,828,396.70	_	234,828,396.70	_
United States treasuries	145,623.32	145,623.32	_	145,623.32	_
Total debt securities	234,974,020.02	234,974,020.02		234,974,020.02	
Total investments by carrying and fair value level	234,974,020.02	234,974,020.02		234,974,020.02	
, , ,					
Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV)					
Mutual Funds					
Total investments measured at the NAV					
Total investments	234,974,020.02				
				Value Measurements	Using
			Quoted Prices in Active Markets for	Significant Other	Cianificant
			Identical Assets	Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs
2016	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
	, ,		· ,	, ,	, ,
Investments by fair value level					
Debt Securities					
United States government agency securities	330,883,758.29	330,883,758.29	-	330,883,758.29	-
United States treasuries	16,031,671.50	16,031,671.50		16,031,671.50	
	346,915,429.79	346,915,429.79		346,915,429.79	
Total debt securities		346,915,429.79	-	346,915,429.79	
Total debt securities Total investments by carrying and fair value level	346,915,429.79	340,913,429.79			
Total investments by carrying and fair value level		340,913,429.79			
Total investments by carrying and fair value level Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV)		340,713,427.77			
Total investments by carrying and fair value level Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) Mutual Funds	25,014,854.37	340,913,429.79			
Total investments by carrying and fair value level Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV)		340,713,425.77			

				Fair V	alue Measurements Us	ing
2017	Principal Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3
Investments by fair value level						
Debt Securities						
Securities purchased under agreement to resell	4 204 277 918 90	4,204,277,918.90	4,204,277,918.90	_	4,204,277,918.90	_
Commerical Paper	2,831,320,000.00	2,825,456,874.54	2,825,813,402.67	_	2,825,813,402.67	_
United States government agency securities	11,228,898,000.00	11,222,763,767.47	11,223,305,199.22	_	11,223,305,199.22	_
United States treasuries	1,095,000,000.00	1,094,572,439.48	1,094,469,784.95	_	1,094,469,784.95	_
Total debt securities	19,359,495,918.90	19,347,071,000.39	19,347,866,305.74		19,347,866,305.74	
Total investments by fair value level	19,359,495,918.90	19,347,071,000.39	19,347,866,305.74		19,347,866,305.74	_
Investments measured at Net Asset Value (NAV	n.					
Money market mutual funds	797,075,106.38	797,121,464.22				
Total investments at NAV	797,075,106.38	797,121,464.22				
Total Investments	20,156,571,025.28	20,144,192,464.61				
Total investments	20,130,371,023.20	20,144,172,404.01		Fair V	alue Measurements Us	ina
				Quoted Prices in		9
				Active Markets for	Significant Other	Significant
				Identical Assets	Observable Inputs	Unobservable
					•	
2016	Principal Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	Inputs (Level 3
	Principal Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value		•	
Investments by fair value level	Principal Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value		•	
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities	·				(Level 2)	
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell	3,337,000,999.96	3,337,000,999.96	3,337,000,999.96		(Level 2) 3,337,000,999.96	
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commercial Paper	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90		(Level 2) 3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90	
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commerical Paper United States government agency securities	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00 8,222,988,000.00	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46 8,220,314,230.77	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13	(Level 1) - -	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13	
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commerical Paper United States government agency securities United States treasuries	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00 8,222,988,000.00 1,710,000,000.00	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46 8,220,314,230.77 1,713,997,009.63	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00	(Level 1) - -	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00	
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commerical Paper United States government agency securities	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00 8,222,988,000.00	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46 8,220,314,230.77	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13	(Level 1)	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13	Inputs (Level
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commerical Paper United States government agency securities United States treasuries Total debt securities Total investments by fair value level	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00 8,222,988,000.00 1,710,000,000.00 14,581,353,999.96 14,581,353,999.96	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46 8,220,314,230.77 1,713,997,009.63 14,580,765,818.82	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00 14,583,841,770.99	(Level 1)	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00 14,583,841,770.99	Inputs (Level
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commerical Paper United States government agency securities United States treasuries Total debt securities Total investments by fair value level Investments measured at Net Asset Value (NAV	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00 8,222,988,000.00 1,710,000,000.00 14,581,353,999.96 14,581,353,999.96	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46 8,220,314,230.77 1,713,997,009.63 14,580,765,818.82 14,580,765,818.82	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00 14,583,841,770.99	(Level 1)	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00 14,583,841,770.99	Inputs (Level
Investments by fair value level Debt Securities Securities purchased under agreement to resell Commerical Paper United States government agency securities United States treasuries Total debt securities Total investments by fair value level	3,337,000,999.96 1,311,365,000.00 8,222,988,000.00 1,710,000,000.00 14,581,353,999.96 14,581,353,999.96	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,453,578.46 8,220,314,230.77 1,713,997,009.63 14,580,765,818.82	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00 14,583,841,770.99	(Level 1)	3,337,000,999.96 1,309,680,829.90 8,222,888,646.13 1,714,271,295.00 14,583,841,770.99	Inputs (Level

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants. Debt securities classified as Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Debt securities, repurchase agreements and equity securities classified as Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using other observable significant inputs including but not limited to quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, and a fixed-income pricing model.

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its Obligation. The Trust Company only invests in overnight Repurchase Agreements which are collateralized by US Government Securities, US Government Agencies or Government Sponsored Enterprises. TexPool and TexPool Prime portfolios are designed and managed to ensure that they maintain a AAAm rating (or the equivalent) by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization ("NRSRO"). As of Aug. 31, 2017, TexPool Prime's investments in commercial paper were rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's, P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, and F-1 by Fitch ratings. Standard & Poor's ranks both TexPool and TexPool Prime with the highest principal stability rating of AAAm.

Standard & Poor's						
Fund Type	Fund	Investment Type	AAA	AA	N/R	
05	1004	Repurchase Agreements		\$ 28,763,903.65		
09	4000	US Government Agencies		\$234,828,396.70		
09	4000	Mutual Funds				
			A-1	A-2	N/R	
18	3181	Repurchase Agreements	4,204,277,918.90			
18	3181	US Government Agencies	11,223,305,199.22			
18	3181	Commercial Paper	2,825,813,402.67			
18	3181	Mutual Funds	797,075,866.49			
18	3181	Corporate Bonds	-			

Concentration of credit risk.

Texpool: Up to 100 percent of TexPool assets may be invested in government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities. However, no more than 60 percent of the portfolio may be invested in variable rate notes. Up to 100 percent of TexPool assets may be invested in direct repurchase agreements. Texpool may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for up to one third (1/3) of the value of the Texpool assets. Up to 15 percent of Texpool assets may be invested in approved money market mutual funds. No more than 10 percent of the Texpool assets may be invested in a single money market fund. The money market mutual fund must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO. TexPool's investment policy has no limit on the amount it may invest in any single Governmental Sponsored Enterprise (GSE). As of Aug. 31, 2017, TexPool had more than 5 percent of the pool's investments in the following GSE's: 39.2 percent with the Federal Home Loan Bank, 10.8 percent with the Federal Farm Credit Bank, and 13.6 percent with the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. As of Aug. 31, 2016, TexPool had more than 5 percent of the pool's investments in the following GSE's: 34.8 percent with the Federal Home Loan Bank, 13.5 percent with the Federal Farm Credit Bank, and 6.0 percent with the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Texpool Prime: Up to 100 percent of TexPool Prime assets may be invested in government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities. However, no more than 60 percent of the portfolio may be invested in variable rate notes. Up to 100 percent of TexPool Prime assets may be invested in direct repurchase agreements. However, no more than 25 percent of TexPool Prime assets may be invested in term repurchase agreements and no more than 5 percent of TexPool Prime assets may be invested in commercial paper. However, no more than 25 percent of TexPool Prime assets may be invested in commercial paper. However, no more than 25 percent of TexPool Prime assets may be invested in a single industry or business sector, provided that this limitation does not apply to securities issued or guaranteed by companies in the financial services industry. No more than 5 percent of TexPool Prime assets at the time of purchase may be invested in a single corporate entity. Up to 15 percent of the TexPool Prime assets may be invested in approved money market mutual funds. However, no more than 10 percent of the TexPool Prime assets may be invested in a single money market mutual fund. As of Aug. 31, 2017, commercial paper investments per issuer were less than 5 percent of the pool's investments.

UNAUDITED

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (930)

Interest rate risk. The weighted average maturity of the portfolio is limited to 60 days calculated using the reset date for variable rate notes ("VRNs") and 90 days or fewer using the final maturity date for VRNs, with the maximum maturity for any individual security in the portfolio not exceeding 397 days for fixed rate securities and 24 months for VRNs. The following schedule reflects the weighted average maturity by investment type and as a whole for Texpool and Texpool Prime.

	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	
Investment Type	TexPool	TexPool Prime
Repurchase Agreements Commercial Paper	2	1 58
Corporate Bonds Mutual Funds	1	1
U.S. Government Agency Securities U.S. Government Treasuries	38 83	0 53
Weighted Average Maturity	30	47

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 5: Summary of Long Term Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

During the year ended Aug. 31, 2017, the following changes occurred in liabilities:

Business-Type Activities	Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance August 31, 2017	Amounts Due Within One Year
Compensable Leave	\$ 941,415.71	\$907,935.69	\$ 829,918.25	\$1,019,433.15	\$ 648,276.55
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 941,415.71	\$907,935.69	\$ 829,918.25	\$1,019,433.15	\$ 648,276.55

Employees' Compensable Leave

A state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued, in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal, or separation from state employment, provided the employee has had continuous employment with the State for six months. Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken in Governmental and/or Expendable Trust fund types. For these fund types, the liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the Statement of Net Assets. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtness

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 7: Derivative Instruments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 9: Defined Benefit Pension and Contribution Plans

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation

State employees may elect to defer a portion of their earnings for income tax and investment purposes pursuant to authority granted in the TEX. GOV'T. CODE ANN., sec 609.001. Two plans are available for employees' deferred compensation plan. Both plans are administered by the Employees Retirement System.

The state's 457 plan complies with the Internal Revenue Code Sec. 457. Deductions, purchased investments and earnings attributed to the 457 plan are the property of the state subject only to the claims of the state's general creditors. Participant's rights under the plan are equal to those of the general creditors of the state in an amount equal to the fair market value of the 457 account for each participant.

The state has no liability under the 457 plan and it is unlikely that plan assets will be used to satisfy the claims of general creditors in the future. The state also administers another plan, 'Texsaver' created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Sec. 401(k). However, the assets of this plan do not belong to the state nor does the state have a liability related to this plan.

NOTE 11: Postemployment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject To Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Assets

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 15: Contingencies and Commitments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 18: Management Discussions and Analysis

The following events occurred at our agency:

The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company ("Texas Trust") was created in 1986 by the 69th Legislature to provide a separate legal entity for the State Treasurer. The incorporation of the trust company was necessary to obtain direct access to services provided by the Federal Reserve System, namely wire and custody services, and resulted in cost savings to the State of Texas. Texas Trust is one of only two state-owned trust companies with direct access to the Federal Reserve System.

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

(Not Applicable)

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (930)

NOTE 22: Donor-Restricted Endowments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

Not Applicable)

NOTE 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 25: Termination Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 26: Segment Information

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 27: Service Concession Arrangements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 29: Troubled Debt Restructuring

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 31: Tax Abatements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 32: Fund Balance

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 33: Related parties

The Texas Trust has entered into a services agreement with the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA). The agreement provides for specified rates based on hours of utilization. As of Aug. 31, 2017, the Texas Trust paid CPA \$71,749.15 for services provided. At Aug. 31, 2017, the Texas Trust had accrued \$17,938.56 for services provided by CPA and this amount is included in accounts payable.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT H-1

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – External Investment Trust Funds

August 31, 2017

	Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company TEXPOOL	Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company TEXPOOL/Prime	
	(9999)	(9999)	Totals
	U/F (6050)	U/F (7050)	(Ex VI)
ASSETS			
Cash In Bank	\$	\$ 216.89	\$ 216.89
Investments			
US Government and Agency Obligations	11,777,969,623.76	539,366,583.19	12,317,336,206.95
Repurchase Agreements	3,840,513,918.90	363,764,000.00	4,204,277,918.90
Commercial Paper		2,825,456,874.54	2,825,456,874.54
Mutual Funds	415,022,103.88	382,099,360.34	797,121,464.22
Corporate Bonds			
Interest Receivable	6,197,562.20	1,450,729.74	7,648,291.94
Pending Transactions			
Total Assets	16,039,703,208.74	4,112,137,764.70	20,151,840,973.44
LIABILITIES			
Dividends Payable	13,852,433.68	4,299,093.40	18,151,527.08
Accounts Payable			
Pending Transactions		3,493,455.97	3,493,455.97
Other Liabilities	1,592,081.06	6,003.19	1,598,084.25
Total Liabilities	15,444,514.74	7,798,552.56	23,243,067.30
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust For:			
Pool Participants	16,024,258,694.00	4,104,339,212.14	20,128,597,906.14
Total Net Position	\$16,024,258,694.00	\$4,104,339,212.14	\$20,128,597,906.14

EXHIBIT H-2

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – External Investment Trust Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company TEXPOOL (9,999) U/F (6050)	Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company TEXPOOL/Prime (9,999) U/F (7050)	Totals (Ex VII)
ADDITIONS			
Investment Income			
Interest and Investment Income	\$ 116,512,789.45	\$ 36,781,258.03	\$ 153,294,047.48
Expenses:			
Management Fees and Expenses	(7,576,359.31)	(1,927,353.73)	(9,503,713.04)
Net Income from Investing Activities	108,936,430.14	34,853,904.30	143,790,334.44
Total Additions	108,936,430.14	34,853,904.30	143,790,334.44
Net Increase (Decrease) in Participant Investments	2,585,866,959.81	1,908,356,931.45	4,494,223,891.26
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	2,694,803,389.95	1,943,210,835.75	4,638,014,225.70
Net Position, September 1, 2016	13,329,455,304.05	2,161,128,376.39	15,490,583,680.44
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 16,024,258,694.00	\$4,104,339,212.14	\$ 20,128,597,906.14

EXHIBIT J-1

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance August 31, 2017
Texas Public Finance Authority (9999)) U/F (4000)			
ASSETS				
Cash in Bank Interest and Dividend Receivable	\$ 4,914.39 1,055,034.69	\$212,269,083.25 2,595,116.92	\$212,262,331.81 2,611,446.57	\$ 11,665.83 1,038,705.04
Investments:				
(US Gov & Agencies Oblig)	346,915,429.79	28,430,270.56	140,371,680.33	234,974,020.02
(Mutual Funds) Total Assets	25,014,854.37 372,990,233.24	25,147,452.25 268,441,922.98	50,162,306.62 405,407,765.33	236,024,390.89
Total Assets	372,990,233.24	208,441,922.98	403,407,703.33	230,024,390.89
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	372,990,233.24	148,448,830.92	285,414,673.27	236,024,390.89
Total Liabilities	\$372,990,233.24	\$ 148,448,830.92	\$ 285,414,673.27	\$236,024,390.89
	Beginning Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance August 31, 2017
Child Support Employ Deduct- Offset Acct Fund (0807) U/F (8070)				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 1,375.02	\$	\$ 1,375.02	\$
Total Assets	1,375.02	0.00	1,375.02	0.00
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	1,375.02		1,375.02	
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,375.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,375.02	\$ 0.00

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT I

Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Funds (Exh A-1)	Governmental Funds Total	Capital Assets Adjustments	Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS	(=======,		,	,	,	
Current Assets:						
Cash:						
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 72,097,827.07	\$ 72,097,827.07	\$	\$	\$	\$ 72,097,827.07
Legislative Appropriations	35,879,633.20	35,879,633.20				35,879,633.20
Receivables From:						
Federal	23,188,902.79	23,188,902.79				23,188,902.79
Due From Other Agencies	22.52	22.52				22.52
Interfund Receivables (Note 12)	6,408,207.45	6,408,207.45				6,408,207.45
Loans and Contracts	12,374,446.35	12,374,446.35				12,374,446.35
Total Current Assets	149,949,039.38	149,949,039.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	149,949,039.38
Non-Current Assets:						
Interfund Receivables (Note 12)	17,569,812.94	17,569,812.94				17,569,812.94
Loans and Contracts	48,133,844.15	48,133,844.15				48,133,844.15
Total Non-Current Assets	\$ 65,703,657.09	\$ 65,703,657.09	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 65,703,657.09
			-	-	=======================================	
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables from:						
Accounts	\$ 85,002.75	\$ 85,002.75	\$	\$	\$	\$ 85,002.75
Payroll	88,280.60	88,280.60				88,280.60
Interfund Payables (Note 12)	,	•				,
Due to Other Agencies	149,181.39	149,181.39				149,181.39
Unearned Revenues	(23,341,421.88)	(23,341,421.88)				(23,341,421.88)
Employees Compensable Leave (Note 5)	, , , , ,	, , , ,		67,107.35		67,107.35
Total Current Liabilities	(23,018,957.14)	(23,018,957.14)	0.00	67,107.35	0.00	(22,951,849.79)
Non-Current Liabilities:						
Employees Compensable Leave (Note 5)				45,825.30		45,825.30
Total Non-Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,825.30	0.00	45,825.30
Total Liabilities	(23,018,957.14)	(23,018,957.14)	0.00	112,932.65	0.00	(22,906,024.49)
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT						
Fund Balances (Deficits):						
Nonspendable	31,167,069.12	31,167,069.12				31,167,069.12
Restricted	43,867,863.73	43,867,863.73				43,867,863.73
Committed	106,634,415.04	106,634,415.04				106,634,415.04
Assigned	21,123,477.34	21,123,477.34				21,123,477.34
Unassigned	35,878,828.38	35,878,828.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,878,828.38
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 215,652,696.47	\$ 215,652,696.47	_			
			•			
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION						
Net Position:						
Restricted for:						
Employee Benefits (Note 5)				(112,932.65)		(112,932.65)
Total Net Position			\$ 0.00	\$ (112,932.65)	\$ 0.00	\$ 215,652,696.47
				-		

EXHIBIT II

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Funds (Exh A-2)	Governmental Funds Total	Capital Assets Adjustments	Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Statement of Activities
REVENUES						
Legislative Appropriations:						
Original Appropriations (GR)	\$ 561,997.00	\$ 561,997.00	\$	\$	\$	\$ 561,997.00
Additional Appropriations (GR)	35,760.33	35,760.33				35,760.33
Federal Revenue (Schedule 1A)	19,039,090.33	19,039,090.33				19,039,090.33
Interest and Investment Income	3,219,333.00	3,219,333.00				3,219,333.00
Other						
Total Revenues	22,856,180.66	22,856,180.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,856,180.66
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and Wages	833,179.91	833,179.91		51.82		833,231.73
Payroll Related Costs	230,607.70	230,607.70		51.02		230,607.70
Professional Fees and Services	1,316,439.73	1,316,439.73				1,316,439.73
Travel	27,247.87	27,247.87				27,247.87
Materials and Supplies	45,636.00	45,636.00				45,636.00
Communication and Utilities	1,193.29	1.193.29				1,193.29
Rentals & Leases	14,595.28	14,595.28				14,595.28
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	11,535,26	11,000.20				11,550,20
(Schedule 1A)	3,790,311.53	3,790,311.53				3,790,311.53
Intergovernmental Payments	821,572.40	821,572.40				821,572.40
Public Assistance Payments	10,000.00	10,000.00				10,000.00
Other Expenditures	20,970.00	20,970.00				20,970.00
Total Expenditures/Expenses	7,111,753.71	7,111,753.71	0.00	51.82	0.00	7,111,805.53
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over Expenditures	15,744,426.95	15,744,426.95	0.00	(51.82)	0.00	15,744,375.13
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	278,323.99	278,323.99				
Transfers Out	(278,323.99)	(278,323.99)				(278,323.99)
Appropriations Lapsed	(3.28)	(3.28)				(3.28)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(3.28)	(3.28)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(278,327.27)
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	15,744,423.67	15,744,423.67				15,466,047.86
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances – Beginning	222,927,229.94	222,927,229.94				222,927,229.94
Restatements						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	222,927,229.94	222,927,229.94	0.00	0.00	00.0	222,927,229.94
Fund Balances – August 31, 2017	\$238,671,653.61	\$238,671,653.61	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$238,671,653.61
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION						
Change in Net Position		\$238,671,653.61	\$	\$ (51.82)	\$	\$238,671,601.79
Net Position – Beginning				(112,880.83)		(112,880.83)
Net Position – Beginning Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated			0.00	(112,880.83)	0.00	(112,880.83)
Net Position – August 31, 2017		\$238,671,653.61	\$ 0.00	\$(112,932.65)		\$238,558,720.96
Net I ostubii - August 31, 2017		Ψ 230,071,033.01	φ 0.00	ψ(114,934.03)	φ 0.00	ψ 230,330,720.90

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ENTITY

The State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) is an agency of the State of Texas and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Reporting Requirements for State Agencies.

The function of the State Energy Conservation Office is to promote and provide for the efficient use of energy, while protecting human health and safety, and the environment. SECO administers and delivers a variety of energy efficiency and renewable programs that significantly impact energy cost and consumption in the institutional, industrial, transportation and residential sectors.

Due to the significant changes related to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASB) No.34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

There are no component units in which the State Energy Conservation Office is financially accountable for in which exclusion would create misleading or incomplete financial statements.

FUND STRUCTURE

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

Governmental Fund Types and Government-wide Adjustment Fund Types

General Revenue Funds

The general revenue fund (fund 0001) is used to account for all financial resources of the state except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Long-Term Liabilities Adjustment Fund Type

The long-term liabilities adjustment fund (fund 9997) is used to convert governmental fund types' debt from modified accrual to full accrual.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets the government holds on behalf of others in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Within SECO, the agency fund is Departmental Suspense (fund 0900).

Comptroller State Energy Conservation Office (907)

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Government fund types that build the fund financial statements are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the period that they become both measurable and available to finance operations of the fiscal year or liquidate liabilities existing at fiscal year-end.

The state of Texas considers receivables collected within sixty days after year-end to be available and recognizes them as revenues of the current year for fund financial statements prepared on the modified accrual basis. Expenditures and other uses of financial resources are recognized when the related liability is incurred.

Governmental adjustment fund types that will build the government-wide financial statements are accounted for using the full accrual basis of accounting. The following activities are recognized in these fund types:

Unpaid employee compensable leave

BUDGET AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the Legislature and approved by the governor (the General Appropriations Act).

Unencumbered appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated, unless the agency has authority to retain unexpended balances for use in future periods.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION

Assets

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Federal Receivables-Current

This represents federal grant reimbursements including indirect costs that have been earned but not received.

Loans and Contracts

LoanSTAR Program

The State Energy Conservation Office offers loans from the oil overcharge LoanSTAR fund for energy related cost reduction projects. These low interest loans are made to state agencies and public institutions and are paid back with the funds saved from the reduction of energy costs.

Federally Funded Loan Programs

State Energy Program (SEP- CFDA 81.041)

The State Energy Conservation Office receives an annual grant from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) to provide funds for the State Energy Program (SEP). These low interest loans enable the municipalities to maximize their energy efficiency through building retrofits. The loans are paid back with funds saved from the reduction of energy costs. Also, The State Energy Conservation Office has chosen to continue the administration of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) revolving loan program made available through the Department of Energy in 2009. The program

Comptroller State Energy Conservation Office (907)

will still offer low interest loans intended to assist governmental entities in financing their energy related cost reduction efforts. No dollars have been transferred from the now discontinued ARRA award to the annual SEP award and all monitoring will follow the same guidelines as the SEP annual grant.

Liabilities

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Employees' Compensable Leave

Employees' compensable leave balances represent the liability that become "due" upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements, and uses of leave balances by covered employees. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or non-current in the statement of net position. These obligations are normally paid from the same funding source from which each employee's salary or wage compensation is.

Fund Balance/Net Position

"Fund balance" is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund statements. "Net Position" is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund statements.

Fund Balance Components

Fund balances for governmental funds are classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned in the fund financial statements.

- Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts not available to be spent because they are either (1) not in spendable form or (2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance includes those resources that have constraints placed on their use through external parties or by law through constitutional provisions.
- Committed fund balance can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by a formal action of the Texas Legislature, the state's highest level of decision making authority.
- Assigned fund balance includes amounts constrained by the state's intent to be used for specific purposes, but the
 constraints do not meet requirements to be reported as restricted or committed. Intent is expressed by (1) the Texas
 Legislature or (2) a body (for example, a budget or finance committee) or official to which the governing body has
 delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.
- Unassigned fund balance includes the residual classification for the general fund. The net resources of the general fund in excess of nonspendable, restricted, committed and assigned fund balances (a surplus fund balance) are classified as unassigned fund balance.

Interfund Activities and Transactions

The agency has the following types of transactions between funds:

- 1. Transfers Legally required transfers that are reported when incurred as "transfers in" by the recipient fund and as "transfers out" by the disbursing fund.
- 2. Reimbursements Reimbursements are repayments from funds responsible for expenditures or expenses to funds that made the actual payment. Reimbursements of expenditures made by one fund for another that are recorded as

Comptroller State Energy Conservation Office (907)

expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the reimbursed fund. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.

3. Interfund receivables and payables – Interfund loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables. If repayment is due during the current year or soon thereafter, the balance is classified as "current." Balances for repayment due in two (or more) years are classified as "noncurrent." The State Energy Conservation Office's LoanSTAR Revolving Loan programs are reported in interfund receivables.

The composition of the agency's interfund receivables are presented in Note 12.

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments & Repurchase Agreements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 5: Long-Term Liabilities

Changes In Long-Term Liabilities

The following changes occurred in liabilities during the year ending Aug. 31, 2017:

Governmental Activities	Balance Sept. 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance Aug. 31, 2017	Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due Thereafter
Compensable Leave Total Governmental	\$112,880.83	\$85,672.94	\$ 85,621.12	\$112,932.65	\$67,107.35	\$45,825.30
	\$112,880.83	\$85,672.94	\$ 85,621.12	\$112,932.65	\$67,107.35	\$45,825.30

Employees' Compensable Leave

If a state employee had continuous employment with the state for at least six months, the state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal or separation from state employment.

Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken in governmental fund types. For these fund types, the liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the statement of net position. Both an expense and a liability for business-type activities are recorded in the proprietary funds as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting employees accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. This obligation is usually paid from the same funding source(s) from which the employee's salary or wage compensation was paid.

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 7: Derivatives

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 9: Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Defined Contribution Plan

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation (administering agencies only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 11: Post Employment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

The State Energy Conservation Office experienced routine transfers with other state agencies that were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interfund balances will occur within one year from the date of the financial statement.

Individual balances and activity as of Aug. 31, 2017 follows:

	Current Interfund Receivable	Current Interfund Payable	Purpose
Current Portion	·		
Appd Fund 5005, D23 Fund 0515			
Agency 401, Texas Military Department	\$ 15,480.70	\$	Lone Star Loans
Agency 537, Texas Dpt. Of State Health Services	23,506.72		Lone Star Loans
Agency 711, Texas A&M University	542,910.52		Lone Star Loans
Agency 719, Texas State Technical College Harlingen	208,399.16		Lone Star Loans
Total Interfund Receivable/Payable	\$ 790,297.10	\$ 0.00	
	Non-Current Interfund Receivable	Non-Current Interfund Payable	Purpose
Non-Current Portion	- International Transport	intoriuna i ayabib	
Appd Fund 5005, D23 Fund 0515			
Agency 537, Texas Dpt. Of State Health Services	\$ 145,068.42	\$	Lone Star Loans
Agency 711, Texas A&M University	2,736,780.20	Ψ	Lone Star Loans
Agency 719, Texas State Technical College Harlingen	998,605.63		Lone Star Loans
Total Interfund Receivable/Payable	\$ 3,880,454.25	\$ 0.00	Bone our Bouns
	Current Interfund Receivable	Current Interfund Payable	Purpose
Current Portion			
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0230			
Agency 711, Texas A&M University	\$ 1,976,926.52	\$	Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 714, UT at Arlington	1,216,729.76		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 719, Texas State Technical College Waco	503,697.16		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 735, Midwestern State University	277,683.04		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 745, UT Health Science Center At San Antonio	136,437.87		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 755, Stephen F. Austin State University	1,506,436.00		Federal Lone Star Loans
Total Interfund Receivable/Payable	\$ 5,617,910.35	\$ 0.00	
	Non-Current	Non-Current	
	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable	Purpose
Non-Current Portion			
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0230			
Agency 711, Texas A&M University	\$ 1,924,299.40	\$	Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 714, UT at Arlington	2,828,096.42		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 719, Texas State Technical College Waco	3,224,443.06		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 735, Midwestern State University	707,099.81		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 745, UT Health Science Center At San Antonio	490,693.17		Federal Lone Star Loans
Agency 755, Stephen F. Austin State University	4,514,726.83		Federal Lone Star Loans
Total Interfund Receivable/Payable	\$ 13,689,358.69	\$ 0.00	

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject to Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustment to Fund Balances and Net Position

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 15: Contingencies and Commitments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 18: Management Discussion and Analysis

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 22: Donor Restricted Endowments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 25: Termination Benefits

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 26: Segment Information

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 27: Service Concession Arrangements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 28: Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 29: Trouble Debt Restructuring

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 31: Tax Abatements

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 32: Fund Balances

GASB 54 establishes financial reporting standards for fund balances.

907-State Energy Conservation Office has the following restrictions/covenants causing fund balances to be committed and restricted as of Aug. 31, 2017:

GAAP		AFR 54		
Fund	Fund	Class	Citation	Comments
1	0229/0230	Restricted	Federal CFDA 81.041	Federal Funds, restrictions are externally imposed by federal government agencies (The Department of Energy). Federal funds used to capitalize a revolving loan fund maintain their federal character in perpetuity. Federal requirements that apply to the Recovery Act funds of 2009, such as the Davis-Bacon Act requirements, Buy-American requirements, and Recovery Act reporting requirements would be applicable at each revolution of a loan fund that was funded through the Recovery Act. The State Energy Conservation Office will continue to use the repayment principal and interest collections made available through the Recovery Act to fund low cost interest loans to governmental entities for energy related cost reduction efforts.
5005	0515/0525	Committed	TX Govt Code \$2305.001, \$2305.021, and \$2305.022	Oil Overcharge Restitutionary Act. Amount received as a result of petroleum overcharge litigation relating to the overpricing of crude oil or refined petroleum products during the 1973-1981 period of mandatory federal price controls-Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT A-1

Combining Balance Sheet – All General and Consolidated Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (0001), (0223), (0224), (0225) (0226), (0227), (0228), (0369) (0510), (0512), (1369), (1999), (2000), (2369), (2370), (3369), (4369), (5369), (6369), (7369), (7370)	General Revenue Oil Overcharge Fund (5005) UF (0505), (0515) (0525), (0535) (0545),(2005),(5999)	Total (Exh I)
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash		Ф. 52 005 025 05	A 52 005 025 05
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 25,870,622,20	\$ 72,097,827.07	\$ 72,097,827.07
Legislative Appropriations	35,879,633.20		35,879,633.20
Receivables From: Federal	22 188 002 70		22 199 002 70
Due From Other Agencies	23,188,902.79 22.52		23,188,902.79 22.52
Interfund Receivables (Note 12)	5,617,910.35	790,297.10	6,408,207.45
Loans and Contracts	3,577,803.31	8,796,643.04	12,374,446.35
Loans and Contracts	3,377,603.31	0,770,043.04	12,374,440.33
Total Current Assets	68,264,272.17	81,684,767.21	149,949,039.38
Non-Current Assets:	00,201,272.17	01,001,707.21	117,717,037.30
Interfund Receivables (Note 12)	13,689,358.69	3,880,454.25	17,569,812.94
Loans and Contracts	17,477,710.43	30,656,133.72	48,133,844.15
Total Noncurrent Assets	31,167,069.12	34,536,587.97	65,703,657.09
Total Assets	\$ 99,431,341.29	\$116,221,355.18	\$215,652,696.47
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Payables From:			
Accounts	\$ 804.82	\$ 84,197.93	\$ 85,002.75
Payroll	73,519.13	14,761.47	88,280.60
Interfund Payables (Note 12)			
Due To Other Agencies	149,181.39		149,181.39
Unearned Revenues	(11,705,925.28)	(11,635,496.60)	(23,341,421.88)
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)			
Total Current Liabilities	(11,482,419.94)	(11,536,537.20)	(23,018,957.14)
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)			
Total Non-Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Liabilities	(11,482,419.94)	(11,536,537.20)	(23,018,957.14)
E 1D1 (D (* ')			
Fund Balances (Deficits):	21 177 070 12		21 177 070 12
Nonspendable	31,167,069.12		31,167,069.12
Restricted Committed	43,867,863.73	106 624 415 04	43,867,863.73 106,634,415.04
Assigned		106,634,415.04 21,123,477.34	21,123,477.34
Unassigned	35,878,828.38	21,123,477.34	35,878,828.38
Total Fund Balances	110,913,761.23	127,757,892.38	238,671,653.61
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 99,431,341.29	\$116,221,355.18	\$215,652,696.47
Tomi Diadinates and Land Datanees	Ψ //,¬υ1,υ¬1.4/	Ψ 110,221,333.10	Ψ 213,032,070.47

EXHIBIT A-2

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – All General and Consolidated Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	General Revenue Fund (0001) U/F (0001),(0223),(0224),(0225) (0226),(0227),(0228),(0369) (0510),(0512),(1369),(1999),(2000) (2369),(2370),(3369),(4369) (5369),(6369),(7370)	General Revenue Oil Overcharge Fund (5005) UF (0505),(0515) (0525),(0535) (0545),(2005),(5999)	Total (Exh II)
REVENUES			
Legislative Appropriations:			
Original Appropriations	\$ 561,997.00	\$	\$ 561,997.00
Additional Appropriations	35,760.33		35,760.33
Federal Revenue (Schedule 1A)	19,039,090.33		19,039,090.33
Interest and Investment Income	1,220,917.57	1,998,415.43	3,219,333.00
Other			
Total Revenues	20,857,765.23	1,998,415.43	22,856,180.66
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries and Wages	740,933.43	92,246.48	833,179.91
Payroll Related Costs	195,765.79	34,841.91	230,607.70
Professional Fees and Services	859,752.98	456,686.75	1,316,439.73
Travel	27,247.87		27,247.87
Materials and Supplies	45,636.00		45,636.00
Communication and Utilities	1,150.33	42.96	1,193.29
Rentals & Leases	14,185.39	409.89	14,595.28
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures (Schedule 1A)	3,790,311.53		3,790,311.53
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures			
Intergovernmental Payments	821,572.40		821,572.40
Public Assistance Payments	10,000.00		10,000.00
Other Expenditures	61,194.71	(40,224.71)	20,970.00
Total Expenditures/Expenses	6,567,750.43	544,003.28	7,111,753.71
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over Expenditures	14,290,014.80	1,454,412.15	15,744,426.95
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	9,638.19	268,685.80	278,323.99
Appropriations Lapsed	(3.28)	200,005.00	210,323.55
Transfers Out	(9,638.19)	(268,685.80)	(278,323.99)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(3.28)	0.00	(3.28)
	(2.2-2)		(5.125)
Net Change in Fund Balances	14,290,011.52	1,454,412.15	15,744,423.67
	- 1,2-1 - 1,2-1 - 2	2,12 1,12 11	,,
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT – FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	96,623,749.71	126,303,480.23	222,927,229.94
Restatements			
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	96,623,749.71	126,303,480.23	222,927,229.94
, 1			
Fund Balances - August 31, 2017	\$110,913,761.23	\$127,757,892.38	\$238,671,653.61

EXHIBIT J-1

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Beginning Balance Sep 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance Aug 31, 2017
Suspense Fund (0900) U/F (0900) ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
Totals – All Agency Funds				
ASSETS				
Cash in State Treasury	\$	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
Total Assets	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
LIABILITIES				
Funds Held for Others	\$	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99
Total Liabilities	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,979,091.43	\$ 7,979,071.44	\$ 19.99

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1A

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

				Pass-through From			Total
Federal Grantor/ Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	CFDA Number	NSE Name Identifying Number	Agy Univ No.	Agencies or Universities Amount	Non-State Entities Amount	Direct Program Amount	PT From and Direct Program Amount
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY							
Direct Programs:							
State Energy Program	81.041			\$	\$	\$ 14,540,277.54	\$ 14,540,277.54
State Energy Program Pass-Through To:	81.041					2,687,923.07	2,687,923.07
Texas Facilities Commission							
State Energy Program Pass-Through To:	81.041					11,799.46	11,799.46
Texas A&M University							
State Energy Program Pass-Through To:	81.041					44,403.72	44,403.72
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station							
State Energy Program Pass-Through To:	81.041					78,159.68	78,159.68
University of Texas at Austin							
State Energy Program Pass-Through To:	81.041					(233.80)	(233.80)
University of Texas at El Paso							
Transport of Transuranic Wastes to the Waste Isolation Pilot	81.106					48,724,56	48,724.56
Plant: States and Tribal Concerns, Proposed Solutions	81.100					46,724.30	46,724.30
Transport of Transuranic Wastes to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: States and Tribal Concerns, Proposed Solutions	81.106					122,229.11	122,229.11
Pass-Through To: Texas Department of Public Safety							
Transport of Transuranic Wastes to the Waste Isolation Pilot							
Plant: States and Tribal Concerns, Proposed Solutions	81.106					147,936.34	147,936.34
Pass-Through To: Department of State Health Services							
State Energy Program Special Projects	81.119					92,811.76	92,811.76
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach, Technical Analysis,	81.214					566,964.94	566,964.94

Continued on the following page

SCHEDULE 1A (continued)

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Pass-th	roug	h To		Total	
Federal Grantor/ Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Agy Univ No.	Agencies or Universities Amount		Non-State Entities Amount	Expenditures Amount	PT To and Expenditures Amount	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY							
Direct Programs:							
State Energy Program		\$	\$	436,805.00	\$ 14,103,472.54	\$ 14,540,277.54	
State Energy Program Pass-Through To:						2,687,923.07	
Texas Facilities Commission	303	2,687,923.07					
State Energy Program						11,799.46	
Pass-Through To: Texas A&M University	711	11,799.46					
State Energy Program						44,403.72	
Pass-Through To: Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	712	44,403.72					
State Energy Program						78,159.68	
Pass-Through To: University of Texas at Austin	721	78,159.68					
State Energy Program						(233.80)	
Pass-Through To:							
University of Texas at El Paso	724	(233.80)					
Transport of Transuranic Wastes to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: States and Tribal Concerns, Proposed Solutions					48,724.56	48,724.56	
Transport of Transuranic Wastes to the Waste Isolation Pilot							
Plant: States and Tribal Concerns, Proposed Solutions Pass-Through To:						122,229.11	
Texas Department of Public Safety	405	122,229.11					
Transport of Transuranic Wastes to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: States and Tribal Concerns, Proposed Solutions						147,936.34	
Pass-Through To: Department of State Health Services	537	147,936.34					
State Energy Program Special Projects					92,811.76	92,811.76	
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							
Technical Analysis,				384,767.40	182,197.54	566,964.94	

Continued on the following page

SCHEDULE 1A (continued)

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal AwardsFor the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

				Pass-thro	ough From		Total
Federal Grantor/		NSE Name	Agy	Agencies or	Non-State	Direct	PT From and
Pass-through Grantor/	CFDA	Identifying	Univ	Universities	Entities	Program	Direct Program
Program Title	Number	Number	No.	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY (concluded)							
Direct Programs: (concluded)							
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							
Technical Analysis,	81.214			\$	\$	\$ 206,032.74	\$ 206,032.74
Pass-Through To:							
Texas Department of Public Safety							
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							
Technical Analysis,	81.214					310,375.78	310,375.78
Pass-Through To:							
Department of State Health Services							
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							
Technical Analysis,	81.214					181,685.43	181,685.43
Pass-Through To:							
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality							
Totals - U.S. Department of Energy				0.00	0.00	19,039,090.33	19,039,090.33
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,039,090.33	\$ 19,039,090.33

Concluded on the following page

SCHEDULE 1A (concluded)

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Pass-through To				Total	
Federal Grantor/	Agy	Agencies or		Non-State			PT To and
Pass-through Grantor/	Univ	Universities		Entities	Expenditures		Expenditures
Program Title	No.	Amount		Amount	Amount		Amount
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY (concluded)							
Direct Programs: (concluded)							
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							
Technical Analysis,		\$	\$		\$	\$	206,032.74
Pass-Through To:							
Texas Department of Public Safety	405	206,032.74					
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							
Technical Analysis,							310,375.78
Pass-Through To:							
Department of State Health Services	537	310,375.78					
Environmental Monitoring/Cleanup,Cultural and Resource							
Mgmt., Emergency Response Research, Outreach,							101 (05 42
Technical Analysis,							181,685.43
Pass-Through To:	500	101 (05 42					
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	582	181,685.43					
Totals – U.S. Department of Energy		3,790,311.53		821,572.40	14,427,206.40	1	9,039,090.33
2 Soparation of Energy		5,750,011100		-31,0.2.10			- ,- 55 ,05 0 10 0
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards		\$ 3,790,311.53	\$	821,572.40	\$14,427,206.40	\$ 1	9,039,090.33
•			_			_	

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
Publication #96-542.
Revised November 2017.

An electronic version of this report may be found online at comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/reports/annual-financial/

For additional copies, write:
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
Budget and Internal Accounting Division
P.O. Box 13528
Austin, Texas 78711-3528